MINUTES OF MEETING OF
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2

October 7, 2020

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

A meeting of the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 was held on October 7, 2020 via telephone conference call pursuant to Section 551.125 of the Texas Government Code, as modified temporarily by Governor Greg Abbott, and the related guidance from the office of the Texas Attorney General, in connection with the Governor's COVID-19 Disaster Proclamation, as extended. Notice of the meeting was given as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act. A copy of the Certificate of Posting of the notice is attached as **Exhibit "A"**. The meeting was open to the public via the toll-free dial-in telephone number provided in the meeting notice. An electronic agenda packet for the meeting was provided on-line via the link included in the meeting notice. The meeting was recorded, and the recording was made available at the same link after the meeting.

In order to facilitate the efficiency of the telephone proceedings, Director Roberts asked Mr. Bartram to moderate the meeting. There being no objections, Mr. Bartram called the telephone conference meeting to order at 12:05 p.m. The roll was called of the members of the Board:

Wilmer Roberts	-	President
Michael Moore	-	Vice President
Debora Pickens	-	Secretary
Ray Mura	-	Assistant Secretary
Tracy T. Johnson	-	Assistant Secretary

and all of the Directors were present except Director Moore, who joined later, thus constituting a quorum. Also present on the call were Jeremy Sheard, a resident of the District; Dennis Hendrix of Crossroads Utility Services LLC ("*Crossroads*"), the District's utility operator; Ken Schroeder of Schroeder Engineering Company, the District's engineer; Russ Allison of Argent Management, LLC, representing SG Land Holdings LLC, a developer in the ShadowGlen community; Allen Douthitt of Bott & Douthitt, PLLC, the District's bookkeeper; and John Bartram of Armbrust & Brown, PLLC, the District's general legal counsel.

Mr. Bartram announced that the Board would first receive citizens' communications and Board member announcements. Mr. Sheard thanked the Board for getting the website communication/notification tool back up and running, noting that that he had recently received an email regarding changes to the utility bill payment system. Director Roberts stated that the email was a general announcement from Crossroads. Director Sheard next reported that there had been no further issues or complaints regarding partially emptied recycling carts. Mr. Bartram confirmed that Mr. Hendrix had discussed the matter with the contractor directly.

There being no further public comment, Mr. Bartram stated that the Board would next consider the following items on the consent agenda: (i) the minutes of the September 2, 2020 Board meeting; and (ii) the Amended Order Establishing Rates and Charges, and Adopting Rules with Respect to District Water, Wastewater and Drainage, Including Water Quality, Systems attached as **Exhibit "B"**. Director Moore joined the call at this time. Mr. Bartram

explained that the purpose of the rate order amendment was to pass through to the retail water rates the annual increase in wholesale water costs, which he noted was $0.18 this year, and suggested that Board verify when the changes would take effect. After discussion, upon motion by Director Mura and second by Director Pickens, the Board voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the September 2, 2020 Board meeting and the rate order amendment, as presented, effective with the billing period beginning on November 26, 2020 so that customers could be notified in advance of the change.

Mr. Bartram next announced that the Board would consider the bond-related items on the agenda. He confirmed for the record that the developer closing, conveyance, release, disbursement, and authority documents outstanding as of the closing of the District's Series 2020A bond sale last month had all been received and that the developer reimbursements had been disbursed.

Mr. Bartram then stated that the Board would move to the Reports and Related Action Items section of the agenda. He stated that Mr. Schroeder was available only for 15 to 20 minutes today, and he, therefore, suggested that the Board skip ahead on the agenda and receive the engineer's report. There being no objections, Mr. Schroeder directed the Board's attention to the engineering memorandum report attached as **Exhibit "C"** and thanked the Board for the opportunity to give his report early. He reported that there were no active construction projects in the District at this time; that the Section 18 plans were pending approval by the County; and that he had reviewed and recommended approval of the latest Crossroads invoice, which he noted was higher than average due to recent leak and other repair work. Mr. Schroeder then concluded the engineer's report by addressing items related to the Master District. He reported that the flows through the wastewater treatment plant had generally been consistent and within expected ranges; that there had been one permit excursion for ammonia nitrogen; that Crossroads and the Master District's engineers continued to coordinate regarding repairs and maintenance; that he was not aware of any significant problems at the wastewater treatment plant other than that sludge hauling costs were significantly exceeding budget; that the wastewater treatment plant was under design and scheduled to be bid in January; that the emergency wastewater interconnect with the City of Manor was under design and expected to be available for use in the next two to three months; and that the elevated storage tank project had been bid at a cost of ±$3.3 million, which was $300,000 to $400,000 less than the engineer's original estimate. He stated that the surplus would be used to help fund the wastewater interconnect and installation of sub-master water meters. He stated that, with respect to sub-master water meters, Crossroads was coordinating with the Master District's special engineering consultant on the metering alternatives, technical details, and proposed locations. Director Roberts asked if anything could be done to reduce sludge hauling costs. Mr. Schroeder stated that the Master District was evaluating the problem.

Mr. Bartram then stated that the Board would receive a report from the developer and recognized Mr. Allison. Mr. Allison directed the Board's attention to the "Construction Status as of 9/30/20" report attached as **Exhibit "D"** and updated the Board on the status of construction and homebuilding activity in ShadowGlen. He reported that development was doing well; that DR Horton, Perry Homes, and M/I Homes were currently active in the District; that there were 174 homes currently under construction in ShadowGlen; that the builders continued to build and sell homes; that his company was about to start construction of several new sections in Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1; and that construction of Section 18, which was the last section in the District, was scheduled to commence in late November. Director Roberts asked about the status of construction of the bridge across Wilbarger Creek. Mr. Allison stated that the bridge would be built by Meritage Homes, which had recently purchased Phase 3 of ShadowGlen. He indicated that, per agreements with the City of Manor, the bridge was required

to be constructed before Meritage could start its 301st house, and he predicted that Meritage would probably start the bridge next year so as not to get delayed by those requirements.

Mr. Bartram then reported that the developer was in the process of securing a new development loan from First Continental Investment Co., Ltd. ("*First Continental*") and that First Continental had requested an Acknowledgment of Notice and Indemnity from the District similar to the Acknowledgments of Notice and Indemnity previously approved by the Board for the developer's prior loans with First Continental. He directed the Board's attention to the draft acknowledgement in the meeting packet, a copy of which is attached as **Exhibit "E"**. He stated that he had not yet received confirmation that the document was final but that, in the interest of time, he was comfortable with the Board authorizing Director Roberts to approve and execute the final version as long as it was substantially consistent with the Acknowledgments of Notice and Indemnity approved previously. After discussion, upon motion by Director Moore and second by Director Pickens, the Board voted unanimously to authorize Director Roberts to approve and execute the Acknowledgment of Notice and Indemnity for the new First Continental loan, subject to Mr. Bartram's verification that the final form was substantially consistent with the Acknowledgments of Notice and Indemnity previously approved by the District.

Mr. Bartram then stated that the Board would receive a report on website design and management. Director Moore asked the Board to skip that item momentarily while he got organized. Accordingly, Mr. Bartram announced that the Board would next receive a report from the District's utility operator and recognized Mr. Hendrix. Mr. Hendrix directed the Board's attention to the operations report attached as **Exhibit "F"** and reviewed the latest take-or-pay water tracking, water accountability, connection, billing, and delinquent accounts reports. He reported that water loss had decreased to -5% for the month, which appeared to confirm that the recent leak repairs had resolved the issue. He stated that he would monitor the data for the next several months to be sure and that he was not recommending any further leak detection at this time. Mr. Hendrix next reported that the primary reason for increased sludge hauling was that the wastewater treatment plant was "overloaded". He stated that Crossroads was in the process of reviewing the "60% plans" for the wastewater treatment plant expansion and that there was likely not much that could be done to reduce sludge hauling until the expansion was complete, although he was hoping that routinely cleaning the lift station would help. Director Roberts asked what the timetable was for connecting to the City of Manor's wastewater system. Mr. Hendrix stated that the plans were under review and that the Master District's engineer was pricing the work. He anticipated that the interconnect would be in place by the first of the year. Mr. Hendrix next recommended approval of two write-offs in the total amount of $410.39. Director Roberts asked if these accounts were COVID related. Mr. Hendrix indicated that they were not. He stated that these residents had moved away without providing a forwarding address. After discussion, upon motion by Director Pickens and second by Director Johnson, the Board voted unanimously to approve the write-offs. Mr. Hendrix next reviewed his prior directives, noting that they had all been addressed. He then reported that he and the District's landscape contractor had visited the location of the water main leak repair, which was near the residence on Terrace Meadow Way where the owner had claimed damages to his yard from the leak, and he recommended that the Board receive legal advice regarding the matter in executive session.

Mr. Hendrix then addressed implementation of stage 2 watering restrictions, as suggested at last month's meeting. He recommended that this be postponed until next spring for several reasons, including the fact that the weather was staring to cool off, that other utilities were starting to relax watering restrictions, and that it would be very difficult and confusing to enforce stage 2 restrictions in only one of the Participant Districts. He suggested that the Participants all coordinate over the winter months and collectively implement stage 2

restrictions in the spring. Mr. Bartram stated that this would also give the consultant team time to prepare information on how watering restrictions may help the districts manage wholesale water costs, which information could be posted on the website and included in utility bills. The Board generally agreed with Mr. Hendrix's recommendations. **Director Roberts stated that he would like stage 2 restrictions to go into effect by March. Mr. Bartram stated that he would coordinate with Mr. Hendrix at the Master District level.** Mr. Hendrix next reported that the email notification mentioned by Mr. Sheard at the beginning of the meeting was related to Crossroads' new billing system, which was supposed to be activated on October 20th. He stated that disconnects would be temporarily suspended during the transition. Director Roberts asked if there had been any COVID-related issues associated with collections. Mr. Hendrix stated that there had not been any major issues but that there had been a few customers that had requested payment arrangements. Director Mura asked if the timing of the wastewater treatment plant expansion was going as expected. Mr. Hendrix stated that the expansion should have been underway by now but that the decision to convert to conventional treatment technology had delayed the project.

Mr. Bartram then asked Director Moore if he was ready for the website report. Director Moore stated that he did not have much to report this month. **He stated that he would post the notice regarding Crossroads' billing system on the website, as well as the amended rate order when ready.** Director Roberts recalled that the Board had at one time discussed updating the District's website, and he asked what the status of that was. Director Moore stated that it would be helpful to understand the goals and what needed to change, noting that the existing website was dated but stable. Director Johnson concurred, adding that changing the website could create more security problems. Director Roberts agreed that there was no sense in changing the website if it was working.

Mr. Bartram next recognized Mr. Douthitt for purposes of receiving a report from the District's accountant. Mr. Douthitt directed the Board's attention to the accounting report attached as **Exhibit "G"** and reviewed the District's latest financial statements. He noted that the District was currently ahead of plan by ±$49,000 for the month and "to the good" year-to-date by ±$100,000. He concluded by reviewing and recommending approval of six transfers and the Director and vendor payments. After discussion, upon motion by Director Johnson and second by Director Pickens, the Board voted unanimously to approve the transfers and the Director and vendor payments, as presented.

There being no representative from the District's financial advisor's office on the call, Mr. Bartram stated that the next item on the agenda was a report from the District's attorney. He first reported that the prior legal directives were all either complete or in process. He next advised the Board that the special permission from the Governor to hold Board meetings by telephone conference had been extended through today and was expected to be extended further. He added that his firm was evaluating ideas to maintain social distancing and a sanitized environment once the Open Meetings Act suspensions were rescinded.

Mr. Bartram next announced that the Board would consider the Master District and Advisory Committee items on the agenda. He reported that the Master District continued to negotiate the cost of wholesale service with Metro Water Systems, Inc. ("*Metro*") as well as explore potential alternative water suppliers that might be interested in providing water service to the Participant Districts after the initial 20-year term of the current wholesale contract, and he recommended that the Board receive legal advice regarding these matters in executive session at the end of the meeting. He next reported that, as mentioned by Mr. Schroeder, the Master District continued to plan for the construction of an additional elevated water storage tank and expansion of the wastewater treatment plant. Mr. Bartram next stated that the Master District's special legal counsel had reported that there will be efforts in the upcoming legislative

session to amend the law relating to wholesale contracts and had recommended that districts that purchase water on a wholesale basis consider joining the Texas Water Conservation Association (the "*TWCA*"), which was actively involved in the matter, in order to have access to the latest information as well as a voice in the process. Mr. Bartram stated that, based on the information on the TWCA's website, the cost of an annual membership was $358. Upon motion by Director Roberts and second by Director Mura, the Board voted unanimously to join the TWCA. Mr. Bartram then addressed the possible termination of the Amended and Restated Regional Sewage Disposal Capacity and Services Agreement for a Portion of Northeastern Travis County, Texas (the "*Regional Wastewater Contract*"). He reminded the Board that the Master District had assumed Metro's interest in this contract upon purchase of the wastewater treatment plant in 2008. He stated that, since that time, the wastewater treatment plant had been operated and maintained as a "Master District Facility" under the Master District Contract among the four Participant Districts and that the Regional Wastewater Contract no longer accurately reflected how the regional wastewater system had (and was expected to be) developed. Mr. Bartram noted that, like the wholesale water contract with Metro, the Regional Wastewater Contract was broken up in to two 20 year terms, the first of which was scheduled to expire in February 2022, and that the agreement could be terminated at the end of the first 20 year term with 12 months' advance notice – *i.e.*, February 2021. He suggested that, now that the wastewater treatment plant was a Master District Facility, it might be cleaner to terminate the Regional Wastewater Contract than to try to amend it to conform to the current situation, and he stated that he planned to float the idea of termination by the Participant Districts as well as the attorney for Cottonwood Creek Water Control & Improvement District No. 3, which was an unaffiliated district that was also a party to the Regional Wastewater Contract but without any allocated capacity. Mr. Bartram next reviewed the Master District budget for the 2020-2021 fiscal year attached as **Exhibit "H"**, which he noted had been adopted in September and was being presented in accordance with the Master District Contract. He then reviewed the Master District's reservation and allocation of capacity for the 2020-2021 fiscal year as reflected in the Manor Area Districts Calculation of Reserved and Allocated Water/Wastewater LUEs for FYE 9/30/2021 attached as **Exhibit "I"**, as required under the Master District Contract and the Master District's Resolution Adopting Policy Regarding Reservation and Allocation of Capacity in Master District Facilities. Mr. Bartram then closed by directing the Board's attention to the agenda and minutes from the most recent joint meeting of the Board of Directors of Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2 and the Advisory Committee, which was a recurring agenda item so that the Board could stay informed of the activities of the Master District and Advisory Committee.

Mr. Bartram then stated that the Board would next review its future meeting schedule and agenda items. After discussion, the Board agreed that, unless there was a need to meet sooner, the November meeting would be canceled and the next meeting would be held on December 2nd.

Mr. Bartram then asked if there was any further business to come before the Board before executive session. There being none, at 1:07 p.m., Mr. Bartram announced that the Board would convene in executive session in order to receive legal advice regarding (i) the claim for damages from the property owner at 11201 Terrace Meadow Way; and (ii) water supply and related matters, including wholesale water rates and capacity charges, wholesale water purchase schedule and projections, contract term, alternative provider(s), and related matters, including negotiations with Metro regarding recalculation of the water LUE fee, as permitted by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code. The Board concluded the executive session at 1:35 p.m. and reconvened in open session at 1:37 p.m., at which time Mr. Bartram confirmed that no action was taken in executive session.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion by Director Roberts and second by Director Mura, the meeting was adjourned.

(Signature page follows.)

(SEAL)

Ray Mura, Assistant Secretary
Board of Directors

Date: December 2, 2020

4 pgs 202081332

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO 2

AGENDA

October 7, 2020

STAYS IN FILE

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO 2 AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PERSONS

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No 2 will hold a meeting on **Wednesday, October 7, 2020, at 12 00 noon**

THIS MEETING WILL BE HELD VIA TELEPHONE CONFERENCE CALL PURSUANT TO SECTION 551 125, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS MODIFIED TEMPORARILY BY GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT, AND THE RELATED GUIDANCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL, IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOVERNOR'S COVID-19 DISASTER PROCLAMATION

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE ENTITLED TO PARTICIPATE IN AND TO ADDRESS THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DURING THE MEETING THE TOLL-FREE DIAL-IN NUMBER FOR THE MEETING IS 1-888-510-5505, AND THE PARTICIPANT CODE IS 937523 PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY THE SYSTEM TO ACCESS THE MEETING

AN ELECTRONIC AGENDA AND PACKET FOR THE MEETING ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LINK

https //abaustin sharefile com/share/view/sd538f44a2d14aa28/fob55dc6 3b12-49ab-acc1 bc47d9c51f54

THIS MEETING WILL BE RECORDED, AND THE RECORDING WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE AFTER THE MEETING AT THE FOREGOING LINK

ANYONE SPEAKING DURING THE MEETING SHOULD IDENTIFY THEMSELVES CLEARLY PRIOR TO SPEAKING

The following matters will be considered and may be acted upon at the meeting

PUBLIC COMMENT

1 Citizens' communications and Board member announcements,

CONSENT ITEMS

(These items may be approved collectively or individually Any of these items may be pulled for discussion upon the request of any board member)

2 Minutes of September 2, 2020 Board meeting,

3 Amended Order Establishing Rates and Charges, and Adopting Rules with Respect to District Water, Wastewater and Drainage, Including Water Quality, Systems *(passing through annual wholesale water cost increase)*,

BOND ITEMS

4 $5,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2020A, including disbursement of developer reimbursements,

REPORTS AND RELATED ACTION ITEMS

5 Report from developer(s) regarding status of development, construction, and homebuilding activity, including

(a) Acknowledgment of Notice and Indemnity in connection with loan from First Continental Investment Co , Ltd ,

6 Website design and management, including directives,

7 Report from District's utility operator, including

(a) Directives,

(b) Utility operations, maintenance, and repairs,

(c) Water usage and loss, including water purchase schedule and projections,

(d) Connection and billing reports, including delinquent accounts and write-offs,

(e) Solid waste and recycling collection service,

(f) Claim for damages from property owner at 11201 Terrace Meadow Way *(executive session for legal advice),*

(g) Water conservation and drought management, including

(i) Implementation of Stage 2 water restrictions, including notice to customers,

8 Report from District's accountant, including

(a) Bills, invoices, transfers, and investments,

9 Report from District's financial advisor,

10 Report from District's engineer, including Master District operations,

11 Report from District's attorney, including

(a) Review of consultant directives,

(b) Status of authority to conduct Board meetings via telephone conference,

OTHER DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

12 Master District and Advisory Committee items, including

(a) Wholesale water rates and capacity charges, wholesale water purchase schedule and projections, LUE connections, contract term, alternative provider(s), and related matters, including

(i) Negotiations with Metro Water Systems, Inc regarding recalculation of water LUE fee and possible contract amendment,

(b) Future wastewater treatment and water storage capacity needs, including schedule for and estimated costs of expansion of wastewater treatment plant and construction of second elevated water storage tank,

(c) Presentation of Master District budget for 2020-2021 fiscal year,

(d) Reservation and allocation of capacity in existing Master District facilities for fiscal year 2020-2021 pursuant to Resolution Adopting Policy Regarding Reservation and Allocation of Capacity in Master District Facilities,

(e) Agenda for and minutes from most recent meeting of Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No 2 Board of Directors and Advisory Committee,

13 Future meeting schedule and agenda items

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes, including receiving legal advice from the District's attorney (Section 551 071), discussing real property matters (Section 551 072), discussing gifts and donations (Section 551 073), discussing personnel matters (Section 551 074), discussing security personnel or devices (Section 551 076), or discussing information technology security practices (Section 551 089) If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session to discuss any item on this agenda, the presiding officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and the provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session

(SEAL)

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO 2

Attorney for the District

****

The District is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided upon request Please call Armbrust & Brown, PLLC at 435-2300 for additional information Hearing impaired or speech disabled persons equipped with telecommunications devices for the deaf may utilize the statewide Relay Texas program, 1-800-735-2988

Came to hand and posted on a Bulletin Board in the Courthouse,
Austin, Travis County, Texas on this the 30 day of
September 2020
Dana DeBeauvoir
County Clerk, Travis County, Texas
By E. MEDINA Deputy

SEAL OF COUNTY COURT ★ TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS ★

FILED AND RECORDED
OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS ★ STATE OF TEXAS ★

Dana DeBeauvoir

Dana DeBeauvoir, County Clerk
Travis County, Texas

202081332

Sep 30, 2020 01 39 PM
Fee $3 00 MEDINAE

TRAVIS COUNTY CLERK
P.O. BOX 149325
AUSTIN, TX 78714-9325
(512) 854-9188

Receipt Time: 09/30/2020 01:39:08 PM Receipt #: 144745

Issued To: ARMBRUST & BROWN PLLC

Documents

#	Type	# Pages	Quantity	Reference #	Book / Page	Amount
1	POSTED MEETING NOTICES	4	1	202081332		$3.00
2	PLAIN COPY - RE	4	1	NA-41058187		$4.00
					Total :	$7.00

Payments

#	Type	Payment #		Amount	NSF
1	ESCROW CHARGE	5056		$7.00	
			Total Payments:	$7.00	

Balance for Account # 5056 as of 09/30/2020 01:39 PM is $563.00

THANK YOU, HAVE A NICE DAY
INDEXES AVAILABLE
WWW.TRAVISCOUNTYCLERK.ORG

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING FOR
TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2
AT
11525 SHADOWGLEN TRACE, MANOR, TEXAS 78653
(SHADOWGLEN RECREATION CENTER)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

I, Brian K. Gilbert, hereby certify that at 8:57, a.m. on Oct. 1, 2020, I posted a copy of the attached notice of meeting of the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 at 11525 ShadowGlen Trace, Manor, Texas 78653.

I understand that the notice was posted in order to comply with the Open Meetings provision of Chapter 551 of the Government Code and that the Board of Directors of the District will rely on this certificate in determining whether the provision of Chapter 551 of the Government Code have been satisfied.

Witness my signature this 1 day of October, 2020.

Brian K. Gilbert

Printed Name: Brian K. Gilbert

Company: Diligent Delivery

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING OF MEETING PACKET FOR TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2 ON https://www.abaustin.com/districtdatabase

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

I, Mary Lou Sheridan, hereby certify that at 1:09 p.m. on September 30, 2020, I posted a copy of the digital meeting packet for the October 7, 2020 meeting of the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 on https://www.abaustin.com/districtdatabase.

I understand that the meeting will be held via telephone conference call pursuant to Section 551.125 of the Texas Government Code, that the meeting packet was posted in order to comply with the Open Meetings provisions of Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as modified temporarily by Governor Greg Abbott and the related guidance from the Office of the Texas Attorney General in connection with the Governor's COVID-19 Disaster Proclamation, and that the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 will rely on this certificate in determining whether the provisions of Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as modified temporarily, have been satisfied.

Witness my signature this 30th day of September, 2020.

Signature: */s/ Mary Lou Sheridan*

Printed Name: Mary Lou Sheridan

Company: Armbrust & Brown, PLLC

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2

AGENDA

October 7, 2020

TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2 AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED PERSONS:

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 will hold a meeting on **Wednesday, October 7, 2020, at 12:00 noon**.

THIS MEETING WILL BE HELD VIA TELEPHONE CONFERENCE CALL PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.125, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS MODIFIED TEMPORARILY BY GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT, AND THE RELATED GUIDANCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL, IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOVERNOR'S COVID-19 DISASTER PROCLAMATION.

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ARE ENTITLED TO PARTICIPATE IN AND TO ADDRESS THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DURING THE MEETING. THE TOLL-FREE DIAL-IN NUMBER FOR THE MEETING IS 1-888-510-5505, AND THE PARTICIPANT CODE IS 937523. PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED BY THE SYSTEM TO ACCESS THE MEETING.

AN ELECTRONIC AGENDA AND PACKET FOR THE MEETING ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LINK:

https://abaustin.sharefile.com/share/view/sd538f44a2d14aa28/fob55dc6-3b12-49ab-acc1-bc47d9c51f54

THIS MEETING WILL BE RECORDED, AND THE RECORDING WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE AFTER THE MEETING AT THE FOREGOING LINK.

ANYONE SPEAKING DURING THE MEETING SHOULD IDENTIFY THEMSELVES CLEARLY PRIOR TO SPEAKING.

The following matters will be considered and may be acted upon at the meeting:

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Citizens' communications and Board member announcements;

CONSENT ITEMS

(These items may be approved collectively or individually. Any of these items may be pulled for discussion upon the request of any board member.)

2. Minutes of September 2, 2020 Board meeting;

3. Amended Order Establishing Rates and Charges, and Adopting Rules with Respect to District Water, Wastewater and Drainage, Including Water Quality, Systems *(passing through annual wholesale water cost increase)*;

BOND ITEMS

4. $5,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2020A, including disbursement of developer reimbursements;

REPORTS AND RELATED ACTION ITEMS

5. Report from developer(s) regarding status of development, construction, and homebuilding activity, including:

    (a) Acknowledgment of Notice and Indemnity in connection with loan from First Continental Investment Co., Ltd.;

6. Website design and management, including directives;

7. Report from District's utility operator, including:

    (a) Directives;

    (b) Utility operations, maintenance, and repairs;

    (c) Water usage and loss, including water purchase schedule and projections;

    (d) Connection and billing reports, including delinquent accounts and write-offs;

    (e) Solid waste and recycling collection service;

    (f) Claim for damages from property owner at 11201 Terrace Meadow Way *(executive session for legal advice);*

    (g) Water conservation and drought management, including:

        (i) Implementation of Stage 2 water restrictions, including notice to customers;

8. Report from District's accountant, including:

    (a) Bills, invoices, transfers, and investments;

9. Report from District's financial advisor;

10. Report from District's engineer, including Master District operations;

11. Report from District's attorney, including:

    (a) Review of consultant directives;

    (b) Status of authority to conduct Board meetings via telephone conference;

OTHER DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS

12. Master District and Advisory Committee items, including:

(a) Wholesale water rates and capacity charges, wholesale water purchase schedule and projections, LUE connections, contract term, alternative provider(s), and related matters, including:

(i) Negotiations with Metro Water Systems, Inc. regarding recalculation of water LUE fee and possible contract amendment;

(b) Future wastewater treatment and water storage capacity needs, including schedule for and estimated costs of expansion of wastewater treatment plant and construction of second elevated water storage tank;

(c) Presentation of Master District budget for 2020-2021 fiscal year;

(d) Reservation and allocation of capacity in existing Master District facilities for fiscal year 2020-2021 pursuant to Resolution Adopting Policy Regarding Reservation and Allocation of Capacity in Master District Facilities;

(e) Agenda for and minutes from most recent meeting of Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2 Board of Directors and Advisory Committee;

13. Future meeting schedule and agenda items.

The Board of Directors is authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, to convene in closed or executive session for certain purposes, including receiving legal advice from the District's attorney (Section 551.071); discussing real property matters (Section 551.072); discussing gifts and donations (Section 551.073), discussing personnel matters (Section 551.074); discussing security personnel or devices (Section 551.076); or discussing information technology security practices (Section 551.089). If the Board of Directors determines to go into executive session to discuss any item on this agenda, the presiding officer will announce that an executive session will be held and will identify the item to be discussed and the provision of the Open Meetings Act that authorizes the closed or executive session.

(SEAL)

Attorney for the District

****

The District is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Reasonable accommodations and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call Armbrust & Brown, PLLC at 435-2300 for additional information. Hearing impaired or speech disabled persons equipped with telecommunications devices for the deaf may utilize the statewide Relay Texas program, 1-800-735-2988.

AMENDED ORDER ESTABLISHING RATES AND CHARGES, AND ADOPTING RULES WITH RESPECT TO DISTRICT WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE, INCLUDING WATER QUALITY, SYSTEMS

(October 7, 2020)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, under Section 49.212, Texas Water Code, the Board of Directors (the "*Board*") of Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "*District*") is authorized to adopt and enforce all necessary charges, fees or rentals for providing or making available District facilities or services; and

WHEREAS, the District is a "Participant" under the "Amended and Restated Contract for Financing and Operation of Regional Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Facilities; Regional Water Supply and Delivery Facilities and Regional Drainage, Including Water Quality, Facilities" (the "*Master District Contract*") between Cottonwood Creek Municipal Utility District No. 1, the District, Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 1, and Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2; and

WHEREAS, in its capacity as a Participant, the District is obligated to pay Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2, in its capacity as the "Master District" under the Master District Contract (the "*Master District*"), for water and wastewater services provided, as well as for certain operations and maintenance expenses incurred, by the Master District as described in the Master District Contract (the "*Master District Charges*"); and

WHEREAS, the District is also obligated to pay the Master District certain one-time fees ("*Capacity Charges*") for reservation of living unit equivalents of capacity required by the District in the regional water supply facilities that are more fully described in the "Amended and Restated Regional Water Capacity and Supply Agreement for a Portion of Northeastern Travis County, Texas" (as amended, the "*Regional Water Contract*"); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to establish rates, charges and fees sufficient to provide water, wastewater and drainage facilities and services to the properties within its boundaries, and to pay the Master District Charges and the Capacity Charges;

It is, therefore, ordered by the Board as follows:

I. General Policies.

A. Definitions. For purposes of this Order, in addition to the terms defined in the preamble to this Order, the following terms will have the meanings indicated:

1. "*Backflow Prevention Device*" means an assembly or device that is designed to prevent backflow of water into the District's system and meets the testing standards accepted by the American Water Works Association or the University of Southern California Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research.

2. "*Connection*" means each residential dwelling unit occupied by a separate family or family unit, including separate apartments or dwelling units located within a single building, and each business unit occupied by a

separate business, including separate establishments within a single building.

3. "*Commission*" means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or its successor agency.

4. "*Customer*" means (a) an individual, partnership, association, firm, public or private corporation, governmental authority, or other legal entity that receives service from the District's Systems; (b) an owner of property that is connected to the District's Systems; or (c) a person who receives the benefit of the District's service.

5. "*District's representative*" means the District's utility operator or another representative or employee of the District acting under the direction of the District's operator or the Board.

6. "*District's Systems*" means the water, wastewater and drainage systems located within the District's boundaries and any approved out-of-district service areas.

7. "*Homeowners' Association*" means a non-profit corporation created under a declaration of covenants, conditions and restrictions of record that is applicable to all of the residential property within the District.

8. "*Industrial Wastewater Regulations*" means the regulations governing the discharge of industrial wastewater attached as **Exhibit "A"**.

9. "*Living Unit Equivalent*" or "*LUE*" means the capacity necessary to serve a single family residential dwelling unit as establish from time to time by the rules and regulations of the Commission or, for a use other than single family residential, its equivalent as determined based on the following conversion table:

LUE CONVERSION TABLE

Bakery	0.000700 per Sq. ft.
Barber Shop, General	0.480000 per Bowl
Beauty Shop	0.480000 per Bowl
Bowling Alley	0.635000 per Lane
Car Repair	0.000160 per Sq. ft.
Carwash, Tunnel, Self Serve	6.350000 per Carwash
Carwash, Tunnel, w/attendants	31.430000 per Carwash
Carwash, Hand Type, Self Serve	1.220000 per Carwash Bay
Church	0.003200 per Seat
Club, Tavern, or Lounge	0.031700 per Occupant
Convenience Store	0.000200 per Sq. ft.
Country Club	0.320000 x Member
Day Care Center	0.031700 per Occupant

Dormitory	0.286000 per Bed
Fire Station	0.286000 per Capita
Funeral Home	2.140000 per Service
Gas Station with Carwash	9.350000 per Station
Gas Station without Carwash	1.750000 per Station
Grocery Store, 5,000-28,999 sq. ft.	0.000260 per Sq. ft.
Grocery Store, 29,000 + sq. ft.	0.000700 per Sq. ft.
Health Club	0.001210 per Sq. ft.
Homeless Shelter	0.105000 per Bed
Hospital	0.635000 per Bed
Hotel, Motel w/Kitchenettes	0.430000 per Room
Hotel, Motel	0.251000 per Room
Manufacturing	0.000160 per Sq. ft.
Mobile Home Park	0.880000 per Space
Nursing Home	0.286000 per Bed
Office	0.000335 per Sq. ft.
Photo Store, One-hour Processing	3.175000 per Store
Post Office, Excluding Dock	0.000254 per Sq. ft.
Prison	0.290000 per Capita
Racquetball Club	0.510000 per Court
Recreational Vehicle Park	0.238100 per Vehicle
Residence, Apartment w/Washer/Dryer	0.714000 per Unit
Residence, Apartment w/o Washer/Dryer	0.635000 per Unit
Residence, Condominium	0.714000 per Unit
Residence, Duplex	1.000000 per Unit
Residence, Single Family	1.000000 per Unit
Residence, Townhouse	1.000000 per Unit
Restaurant, Fast Food	0.006000 per Sq. ft.
Restaurant, Full Service	0.003000 per Sq. ft.
Retail	0.000223 per Sq. ft.
School, High	0.047600 per Seat
School, Others, Non-Residential	0.031700 per Seat
School, Others, Residential	0.317000 per Capita
Service Center	0.333000 per Employee
Shopping Center: Mixed Tenants (>150,000 sq. ft.)	0.000900 per Sq. ft.
Skating Rink	0.015900 per Capita
Stadium	0.010000 per Seat

Swimming Pool	0.015900 per Swimmer
Theater, Indoor	0.015900 Seat
Toilet	0.254000 per Toilet
Transportation Terminal	0.015900 per Passenger
Warehouse	0.000096 per Sq. ft.
Washateria	0.517500 per Washing Machine

THE RESULTING LUES FOR ANY NEW OR ENLARGED STRUCTURE OR GROUP OF STRUCTURES APPLIED FOR AT THE SAME TIME WILL BE ROUNDED UP TO THE NEXT WHOLE LUE.

The capacity necessary to serve a use not reasonably addressed in the conversion table above will be determined based on the size of the meter as follows:

Meter Size	Living Unit Equivalent
5/8"	1
3/4"	1.5
1"	2.5
1-1/2"	5
2"	8
3"	15
4"	25
6"	50
8"	80
10"	115
12"	215

10. "*Master District Systems*" means the Master District's wastewater collection system, including wastewater treatment capacity, water delivery system, including water treatment capacity, and drainage system, including water quality facilities, as defined in the Master District Contract.

11. "*Plumbing Code*" means the International Residential Code for One and Two Family Dwellings dated 2000 and the International Plumbing Code dated 2009, as applicable, as published by the International Code Council, Inc.

12. "*Rules*" means any rules and regulations adopted by the Board, under Section 54.205, Texas Water Code, and in compliance with the Master District Contract and the Regional Water Contract including the provisions of this Order and the Industrial Wastewater Regulations.

13. "*Systems*" means the Master District's Systems and the District's Systems.

B. All Services Required. Except as otherwise expressly authorized by the Board, no service may be provided through the Systems unless the applicant agrees to take both water and wastewater service; however, wastewater service will not apply to irrigation meters purchased solely for the purpose of irrigating with treated water or to fire hydrant meters approved for temporary water service in accordance with this Order..

C. All Services Charged. At no time will the District provide water or wastewater service to any person, firm, corporation, organization, or entity without charge.

D. Provisions of this Order Constitute Service Agreement. All Customers receiving water and/or wastewater utility service from the District are subject to the requirements of this Order. The provisions of this Order constitute a service agreement between the District and each Customer receiving utility services from the District. By requesting and/or accepting utility service from the District, each Customer agrees to comply with the provisions of this Order.

II. Connections To and Service From District's Systems.

A. Preconstruction Meeting. Prior to installing underground cables or other facilities or excavating in the area of the District's Systems, representatives of developers, contractors, and/or utility companies are required to meet with the District's representative to file their construction plans and schedules and to review the engineering plans illustrating the location of the District's lines and other facilities. The developer, contractor, and/or utility company must determine the location of all utilities and facilities in the work area and will be responsible for the immediate repair of any damage to the utilities, services and facilities that may result from their work and all costs and expenses incurred by the District as a result of such damage. The utilities, facilities and services to which this provision applies include, but are not limited to, street lights, electric lines, boxes and transformers, natural gas facilities, television cable facilities, water lines, wastewater lines, telephone facilities, curbs and concrete flat work, and irrigation systems.

B. Applications for Connections.

1. Any party desiring to make a connection to the District's Systems must first make an application to the District's representative in the form approved by the Board. The applicant must, upon request, furnish the District's representative with evidence that the party that will actually install the tap and connecting line has comprehensive general liability insurance in the minimum amounts of $300,000 for bodily injury and $500,000 for property damage, with an underground rider and a completed operations rider.

2. The District's representative will review all applications for connections to the District's Systems. If the District's representative finds that the materials to be used and the procedures and methods to be followed in laying the line and making the connection are equal to or better than the standards established by the Plumbing Code, as amended from time to time, and are in compliance with all terms and conditions of the Rules, the District's representative may approve the application and issue a permit for the proposed connection, subject to such terms or conditions as the District's representative deems necessary or convenient to accomplish the purpose and objectives of the Rules.

C. Construction of Connecting Facilities. After authorization is granted by the Districts' representative, the party desiring to make a connection to the District's Systems may proceed with construction, but before the connecting line or lines and any connections to the District's Systems are covered or enclosed with dirt or any other material, the District's representative must inspect the construction to confirm that the lines and connection have been properly installed in accordance with the

requirements of this Order, the connection permit, and the Plumbing Code. The District's representative will also confirm whether the bedding materials used or to be used to cover or enclose the connecting line and connections are suitable under the standards required by this Order, the connection permit and the Plumbing Code. The person to whom the connection permit is issued is responsible for covering or enclosing the connecting line and connections with proper materials as authorized and approved by the District's representative.

The person making a tap or installing a service line must backfill any cuts made in paved streets. The cuts must be filled with sand, road base and cement materials compacted to standard acceptable densities as established by the District's representative and covered with paving material in a manner acceptable to the District.

All water and wastewater connection lines and materials, except water meters, will be furnished by the party installing the lines and making the connections. Water meters will be furnished by the District upon payment of all applicable fees and charges and will remain the property of the District.

D. Applications for Service. Any party desiring to receive service from the District's Systems must make an application for service to the District's representative in the form approved by the Board. All applications must be made by the resident, occupant or owner of the property for which service is being requested. Proof of ownership will be furnished to the District's representative upon request. If the District's representative believes that an applicant is applying for service at a service address where the current Customer is in arrears primarily to allow the current Customer to avoid payment of a past due invoice, the District may deny the application for service.

E. Grinder Pumps/Lift Stations. All private lift stations or grinder pumps required for wastewater service to an individual Customer must be installed by the Customer's plumber at the Customer's expense. The District's engineer must approve the plans for any such facility prior to the time construction is initiated, and the Customer who will be served by the facilities must enter into an agreement with the District prior to initiation of utility service that sets forth applicable inspection and maintenance requirements, includes the Customer's agreement to pay all costs associated with the inspection, operation, maintenance, repair, or replacement of the facilities, and provides for continuing access to such facilities by the District's representative. Any pressurized sewer lines or other sewer lines located within the Customer's house or on the Customer's property up to and including the check valve at the street will not be a part of the grinder pump system and will be considered a part of the home plumbing. These sewer lines will not be inspected or maintained by the District, but will be the sole responsibility of the Customer as to design, installation, maintenance, and operation.

F. Scheduling Meter and Grinder Pump Installation. An applicant must schedule any new water and wastewater utility connections by notifying the District and paying all required District fees a minimum of 15 business days before the date the connection is desired to be made. An applicant must schedule its water meter installation with the District's representative a minimum of 15 business days in advance of the date the installation is required. Installation of private lift stations or grinder pumps must be scheduled through the District's representative a minimum of 15 business days in advance of the date the installation is required.

G. Separate Irrigation Meter Required. A separate, dedicated irrigation meter is required for any irrigation system receiving water from the District's Systems.

H. Payment of Fees. Any party desiring to make a connection to the District's Systems must pay all applicable fees required by this Order and the Rules to the District's representative at the time the application for such connection is made. No connection may be made until all fees for the requested connection and any outstanding fees relating to any prior connections by the applicant are paid. In addition, any non-routine charges incurred by the District in connection with any water or wastewater tap and/or inspection will be the responsibility of the applicant for such connection and will be payable to the District upon demand. **Any applicant that has any outstanding fees due to the District, including any previously back-charged but unpaid re-inspection fees, will not be permitted to make any additional connections to the District's Systems until all outstanding fees are paid.** Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Order, all fees and charges are non-refundable.

I. Manhole Coating Required. The interior surface of all wastewater manholes to be constructed as part of the District's Systems must be coated in accordance with the City of Austin's Standard Specifications Item No. 506, as amended or superseded from time to time, and must be included as a separate line item in the construction documents for the applicable construction project.

J. Permanent Fire Line Connections. Permanent connections to the District's water system to provide water for facilities specifically designed for fire-protection of particular buildings in the District purposes, such as looped fire lines ("*Fire Line Connections*"), may be made under the same procedures and requirements applicable to regular water connections. Rates and charges applicable to Fire Line Connections will be established by the Board at the time of application. The District may, at its discretion, require a meter for a Fire Line Connection. A Fire Line Connection must have a Backflow Prevention Device with a detector meter assembly installed at the point of connection to the District's Systems. In the absence of a fire meter, the amount of water used through a Fire Line Connection for any purpose, including fire-fighting, will be determined by the District's representative on the basis of information and data reasonably available and billed to the Customer. In the absence of fraud, capriciousness, or grossly arbitrary action, the determination of the District's representative will be final.

III. Fee Schedule.

A. Service Initiation and Online Customer Account Profile Fee. A party desiring to receive service from the District's Systems must pay a **$35** application fee to initiate service and establish an online customer account profile with the District's online billing system. This fee will be assessed on the invoice for the month in which the Customer applies for service.

B. Capacity Charges. The Capacity Charges payable to the Master District for reserved capacity under the Regional Water Contract must be paid prior to a Customer's initial connection to the District's Systems. No tap will be issued until the required Capacity Charges for the connection or connections in question are paid. The Capacity Charges are as follows

1. Water Capacity Charge: $1,900 per LUE.

2.	Wastewater Capacity Charge:	No charge following Master District's purchase of wastewater treatment plant on December 31, 2008

C. Water Meter, Tap, Initial Inspection, and Rate Stabilization Fees: The District's fees for each water connection are as follows:

1.	Meter charge:	Cost of the meter
2.	Initial water tap inspection fee (under 1" meter):	$100
3.	Non-standard water tap inspection fee (1" or larger meter):	Cost to the District
4.	Water tap fee:	$600 per LUE
5.	Rate Stabilization Fee	$1,900 per LUE

Rate Stabilization Fees collected by the District will be remitted to the Master District, where they will be accounted for separately, and used to fund the wholesale water rates and related obligations under the Regional Water Contract.

In addition to the foregoing fees, a party requesting a water connection will be responsible for the cost of any excavation work or connecting facilities performed or provided by the District.

D. Wastewater Tap and Initial Inspection Fees: The District's fees for each wastewater connection are as follows:

1.	Initial wastewater tap inspection (under 1" meter size):	$100
2.	Non-standard wastewater tap inspection fee (1" or larger meter size):	Cost to the District
3.	Wastewater tap fee:	$600 per LUE

In addition to the foregoing fees, a party requesting a wastewater connection will be responsible for the cost of any excavation work or connecting facilities performed or provided by the District.

E. Re-Inspection Fees. If more than one inspection is required before a tap is approved by the District, the fee for each additional inspection will be $100 for a commercial tap inspection and $50 for a residential tap inspection, which will be back-charged to the responsible Customer. **Any Customer that has any outstanding fees due to the District, including any previously back-charged but unpaid re-inspection fees, will not be permitted to make any additional connections to the District's Systems until all outstanding fees are paid.**

F. Plumbing Inspection Fees. Plumbing inspections of all plumbing installed within the District will be conducted in accordance with the Plumbing License Law,

Chapter 1301, *Texas Occupations Code*. Such inspections will be performed on behalf of the District by the City of Manor (the "*City*") under the "Interlocal Agreement for Plumbing Inspections within the ShadowGlen Subdivision" between the City, the District, Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 1, and Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "*Plumbing Inspection Interlocal*"). Customers will be required to pay the City directly for all applicable plumbing inspection fees in accordance with the ordinances and fee schedules adopted by the City from time to time as provided in the Plumbing Inspection Interlocal. **Any Customer that has any outstanding plumbing inspection fees due to the City, including any previously back-charged but unpaid re-inspection fees, will not be permitted to make any additional connections to the District's Systems until all outstanding fees are paid.**

G. Cross-Connection and Back Flow Prevention Inspections. A $75 inspection fee will be charged to a Customer who modifies, constructs or installs additional plumbing improvements to the an existing residence or commercial Customer, including in-ground sprinkler systems, swimming pools or hot tubs, and/or water softeners.

H. Private Lift Station and Grinder Pump Inspection Fees. The District's fee for initial inspection of any private lift station or grinder pump required for wastewater service to an individual Customer will be $50 for the initial inspection and $50 for each re-inspection or subsequent periodic inspection. Re-inspection fees will be back-charged directly to the responsible Customer. **Any Customer that has any outstanding fees due to the District, including any previously back-charged but unpaid re-inspection fees, will not be permitted to make any additional connections to the District's Systems until all outstanding fees are paid.**

I. Additional Charges. Any non-routine charges incurred by the District in connection with any water or wastewater tap and/or inspection will be the responsibility of the applicant for such connection and will be paid to the District upon demand.

J. Service Calls. If a Customer requests that the District's operator make a service call to the Customer's residence to investigate a leak, sewer back-up, or operational issue that, after investigation, is determined to be the Customer's responsibility, the Customer will be responsible for any costs incurred by the District in connection with the service call. With respect to water service, the Customer's responsibility begins on the Customer's side of the water meter. With respect to wastewater service, the Customer's responsibility terminates at the tap. The District may add the amount of any such costs to the Customer's utility bill, or the District may deduct the amount of such costs from the Customer's security deposit or any other amounts held by the District and may further require that the Customer replenish the deposit by an equivalent amount.

IV. Deposits.

A. Generally. Security deposits will be held by the District to assure the prompt payment of all bills for water and wastewater services to the Customer. At its option, the District may apply all or any part of a Customer's security deposit against any delinquent bill of the Customer. Upon discontinuation of service, the deposit will be applied against amounts due to the District, including any disconnection fees, whether because of the Customer's delinquency or upon the Customer's request. Any portion of the deposit remaining after deduction of such amounts will be

refunded to the Customer. In no event will the security deposit bear interest for the benefit of the Customer. A residential Customer whose account has been paid in full may transfer his security deposit if he moves from one address to another within the District; otherwise security deposits will not be transferable.

B. Residential Security Deposits. A security deposit of $100 is required for each single-family dwelling unit (5/8 or 3/4 inch residential meter) where the residence is occupied by the owner of the residence. A security deposit of $300 is required for each single-family dwelling unit (5/8 or 3/4 inch residential meter) where the residence is occupied by a Customer who is not the owner of the residence. If a residential Customer's service is disconnected due to late payment or non-payment, the District will require an additional $100 security deposit for each disconnection, up to a maximum total additional security deposit of $500, and this additional deposit must be paid before water service is reconnected. Residential security deposits must be in the form of cash, money order or other form acceptable to the District's representative.

C. Commercial Security Deposits. A security deposit equivalent to 90 days' peak water and wastewater usage is required for each commercial Customer, including an apartment complex. The amount of the security deposit will be based on historical usage when this information is available, and will be based upon an estimate of usage by the District's representative when this information is not available. Commercial security deposits must be in the form of cash, certified check, bond or letter of credit approved by the Board as to form and issuer. All commercial security deposits will be subject to adjustment based upon annual usage patterns, which will be reviewed by the Board annually. A commercial Customer that elects to post a bond or letter of credit for its security deposit will be required to pay an additional $100 annual service charge to defray the District's administrative expense relating to processing and monitoring the bond or letter of credit.

D. Builder Security Deposits. Each builder must make a one-time $2,000 deposit covering all houses the builder is building or intends to build within the District's boundaries. The District's representative will carefully monitor the building of all houses covered by this deposit to ensure that the water and wastewater service line and connection at each such house has been inspected and approved prior to its being covered. In any instance in which this procedure is violated, the District's Representative will require the builder to uncover the water or wastewater service line and connection so that it may be inspected, and any cost to the District for additional inspections or other work resulting from the violation will be deducted from the builder's security deposit and the builder will be billed for any amount necessary to fully restore the deposit. The District's Representative may not approve any new connections for any builder until the builder's security deposit has been established or, if any charges are assessed against the builder's deposit, re-established at the full $2,000 amount. The builder's security deposit will be refunded when the builder completes its building program within the District and all charges assessed against the builder are paid in full.

E. Developer Deposit. Each developer of a commercial project, including an apartment complex, or a residential subdivision within the District, must deposit the sum of $2,000 with the District's representative. This deposit will be placed in a separate account and will be refunded, without interest, to the developer on completion of the developer's project within the District.

F. Use of Builder and Developer Security Deposits. The cost of any repairs to the District's Systems caused by a builder's or developer's negligence or intentional acts, or due to the negligence or intentional acts of any contractor or subcontractor performing work associated with the builder's or developer's projects; the costs of any professional services incurred by the District due to builder or contractor damage, dumping or violations of the District's Rules; and the cost of connections, inspection services, water service and wastewater service rendered to a builder or developer will be billed by the District's representative to the responsible builder or developer, and will be due and payable upon demand. If, at any time, a builder or developer is delinquent in paying these bills for a period of 30 days, or is responsible for outstanding bills in the amount of $200 or more, the District may transfer all or any part of its builder or developer deposit to the District's operating fund to pay these outstanding or delinquent bills and may require: (i) that the deposit be replenished by the builder or developer by the amount transferred; or (ii) that, for a homebuilder, an increased deposit of $300 multiplied by the number of estimated starts by the builder over three months or $5,000, whichever is more, or, for a developer, that an increased deposit of $5,000, be made. No additional water or sewer taps will be sold nor will any other approvals be issued to a builder or developer who is delinquent in the payment of any sums due to the District.

G. Fire Hydrant Meter and Deposit. **The withdrawal of water from flushing valves, fire hydrants, or other appurtenances of the District's Systems without the prior approval of the District, except for emergency firefighting purposes, is absolutely prohibited**. No builder, developer, contractor, or other person or entity may temporarily connect to the District's Systems or withdraw water from the District's Systems through a fire hydrant, flushing valve, or other appurtenance of the District's Systems unless it utilizes a fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device issued to it by the District to measure the water withdrawn through the temporary connection. Each such person or entity must pay a deposit of $1,400 to the District for the required fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device, and the fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device must be installed by the District's representative before the builder, developer, or contractor initiates its construction, development, or building program within the District. If the District does not have a fire hydrant meter and/or Backflow Prevention Device available at the time of request, the applicant will, in addition to the deposit, be responsible for the actual cost incurred by the District to purchase the item(s) that are not available. The use of unmetered water constitutes theft and will be prosecuted as such. The required fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device must be attached directly to the fire hydrant or flushing valve and used at all times when a Customer is making a temporary water connection for any purpose, including construction, development, street cleaning, or any other construction-related activities. The Customer to whom the fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device are issued will be responsible for securing the meter and device and keeping the meter and device in good working condition. If the meter and/or device are lost, stolen, not returned, or damaged while being utilized by the Customer, the cost of the meter, device, and/or repairs as well as any unpaid sums due from the Customer to the District for water charges or other sums payable under this Order will be deducted from the deposit. A fire hydrant deposit will not be required if a contractor is constructing improvements under a contract with the District that requires the use of a fire hydrant or flushing valve for water; however, a fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device must still be obtained and used to measure all water utilized by the contractor. Any person or entity that fails to obtain a fire hydrant meter and Backflow Prevention Device from

the District, fails to utilize the assigned fire hydrant meter when withdrawing water from the District's Systems, fails to install and maintain in place the required Backflow Prevention Device, or takes water from an unmetered or unauthorized connection to the District's Systems will be subject to a penalty in the amount of $5,000 per violation and each day of violation will be deemed a separate violation. A violator will also be liable for all attorney's fees and costs incurred by the District due to the violation or in recovering the penalty authorized by this Section . The District may deduct the amount of any penalties imposed or costs incurred due to a builder's, developer's, or contractor's violation of this subsection from its fire hydrant meter deposit or any other deposits held by the District and may further require that the builder, developer or contractor replenish the deposit by an equivalent amount before making any additional connections to the District's Systems. Builders and developers are responsible for compliance with the requirements of this provision by person or entity performing work on their behalf, including contractors and subcontractors. A violation by a contractor or subcontractor performing work on behalf of builder or developer will be deemed to be a violation by the builder or developer.

V. **Rate Schedule.**

A. In-District Water and Wastewater Retail Service Rates. The following rates and charges for the sale of water and wastewater will be in effect for all Customers of the District's Systems from the effective date of this Order:

1. Monthly Basic Charge (Service Availability Charge).

a. Single-family Residential.

5/8" meter:	$ 47.00
3/4" meter:	47.50

b. Fire Hydrant Meters: $412.50

c. Other.

5/8" meter	$ 27.50
3/4" meter	41.25
1" meter	68.75
1½" meter	137.50
2" meter	220.00
3" meter	412.50
4" meter	687.50
6" meter	1,375.00
8" meter	2,200.00
10" meter	3,162.50
12" meter	5,912.50

2. Monthly Water Commodity Charge:

Gallons used	Charge per 1,000 gallons:
0 – 15,000	$6.63

over 15,000 $8.18

3. Monthly Wastewater Commodity Charge: $7.50 per 1,000 gallons. No sewer commodity charges will be assessed in connection with water used through a dedicated irrigation-only or fire hydrant water meter. The wastewater commodity charge for customers who have both a regular water service meter and a dedicated irrigation-only water meter will be calculated based on 100% of consumption registered by the regular water service meter (*i.e.*, not the winter-average).

4. Calculation of Wastewater Charges.

   a. Bills for residential wastewater service will be computed: (i) on the basis of the average amount of water used by the Customer during the winter season based upon the average of the monthly readings of the Customer's water meter for the preceding December, January and February, unless another winter-averaging period is established by the Board (the "*winter-averaging period*"); or (ii) on the basis of the Customer's current monthly water bill, whichever is less; however, any Customer who did not have an approved wastewater connection during the prior winter averaging period, will not be entitled to use the winter averaging method and will be billed on the basis of: (i) the Customer's current monthly water usage; or (ii) on the basis of 7,000 gallons of water usage per LUE per month (based on the conversion table contained in Article I), whichever is less.

   b. Bills for non-residential wastewater service, including wastewater service to an apartment complex, will be computed: (i) on the basis of the average of the monthly readings of the Customer's water meter during the winter-averaging period or (ii) on the basis of the Customer's current monthly water bill, whichever is less; however, if a nonresidential Customer did not have an approved wastewater connection during the prior winter averaging period, the Customer's monthly wastewater charges will, at the District's option: (i) be calculated based upon the Customer's current monthly water usage; or (ii) be calculated by measuring actual sewage volume, on a basis acceptable to the District, at the expense of the Customer.

   c. No wastewater charges will be assessed for water utilized through a dedicated irrigation meter approved by the District.

   d. The wastewater commodity charge for customers who have both a regular water service meter and a dedicated irrigation-only water meter will be calculated based on 100% of consumption registered by the regular water service meter (*i.e.*, not the winter-average).

5. Regulatory Assessments. A regulatory assessment charge of ½% of retail water and sewer charges will be added to each Customer's monthly billing commencing with all billings rendered by the District. The assessments will be remitted by the District to the Commission and are to be used by the Commission in performing its regulatory duties and in providing technical assistance and training to utilities.

6. Reconnection Charges. In the event of any discontinuation of service, whether because of Customer's delinquency or upon a Customer's request, the Customer will be required to pay all current charges and all past-due amounts, plus the applicable administrative fee, prior to service being reconnected. The administrative fee will be applicable regardless of whether or not service has been physically disconnected. Service will be reconnected on the same day if payment is received prior to 2:00 p.m. If payment is received after 2:00 p.m., the Customer will be required to pay the after-hours reconnect fee in order to obtain same-day reconnection of service. The following fees will apply:

a. Water System

i.	Administrative fee when meter removed	$ 100
ii.	Administrative fee when meter not removed	$ 75
iii.	After-hours reconnect fee (when reconnection requested or payment made after 2:00 p.m.)	above fee + $35

b. Wastewater System – Two times the cost to the District.

VI. Industrial Wastewater Regulations; Fees and Surcharges.

A. Regulations for the Discharge of Industrial Wastewater. All discharges to the District's Systems must comply with the Industrial Wastewater Regulations.

B. Wastewater Discharge Permit; Application Fee; Annual Permit Fee.

1. No Customer may discharge a prohibited waste (as defined in the Industrial Wastewater Regulations) into the District's Systems unless the Customer has applied for and received a wastewater discharge permit authorizing such discharge in accordance with the Industrial Wastewater Regulations. If the District's engineer recommends against accepting a prohibited waste into the District's Systems under any conditions, the District's representative will deny the application. If an application is approved, the Board will establish rates and charges that cover, but are not limited to, the cost of waste treatment, taking into account the volume and character of the prohibited waste and all other waste treated, any special techniques of treatment or operation required for the prohibited waste, and any administrative expenses incurred by the District. These rates and charges must be at least sufficient to provide an equitable system of cost recovery that is sufficient to produce revenues, in proportion to the percentage of prohibited waste to be treated relative to the total waste load to be treated by the District, so as to provide for operation and maintenance of the treatment works, for the amortization of the District indebtedness for the cost of its waste collection and treatment system, and for any additional costs necessary to provide adequate waste treatment to meet the waste discharge requirements applicable to the District on a continuing basis.

2. An applicant for a wastewater discharge permit or a transfer of a wastewater discharge permit must pay the District an application fee of $250.

3. Each Customer who is issued a wastewater discharge permit in accordance with the Industrial Wastewater Regulations must pay the District an annual permit fee of $500 on or before January 1 of each year.

C. Prohibited Waste Surcharge. In addition to compliance with all other requirements of this Article, any person discharging extra strength wastewater to the District's Systems must pay a monthly surcharge for the additional costs of handling and treatment of such extra strength wastewater, in addition to the District's standard wastewater service charges, in accordance with the Industrial Wastewater Regulations. For purposes of calculating the surcharge, the current unit charges in dollars per pound used to assess the individual surcharges are:

D. Unit Charge.

Parameter	Dollars/Pound
BOD	$0.4867
COD	$0.2255
TSS	$0.1049

A resampling fee of $345 will be assessed on all surcharge reassessments requested by the Customer.

E. Sampling and Analytical Fees and Rates. The then-current fees and charges established by the District's laboratory for waste sampling and analytical services, plus a five percent administrative charge, will be paid by any Customer incurring or causing the District to incur such costs.

F. Additional Costs and Expenses. Additionally, the District will be reimbursed for all costs and expenses, including legal and engineering costs and expenses, incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Article and/or the Industrial Wastewater Regulations as well as for any testing of the waste associated with such enforcement and for any damage to the District's Systems. The District may add such costs and expenses to the Customer's bill, and failure to pay may result in the termination of service in accordance with this Order.

VII. Metering.

A. Meter requirements.

1. Use of Meter. All water sold by the District will be charged for by meter measurements.

2. Installation by District. The District will provide and install and will continue to own and maintain all meters necessary for the measurement of water provided to its Customers.

3. Standard Type. The District will not furnish, install, or put in use any meter that is not reliable or of a standard type that does not meet industry standards; however, special meters not necessarily conforming to these standards may be used for investigation or experimental purposes.

B. Meter Readings.

1. Meter Unit Indication. Each meter will indicate clearly the gallons of water or other units of service based on which the Customer is to be charged.

2. Reading of Meters. As a matter of general practice, service meters will be read at monthly intervals, and as nearly as possible on the corresponding day of each meter reading period, but meters may be read at other than monthly intervals if the circumstances warrant.

C. Bill Adjustment Due to Meter Error. If any meter is found to be outside of the accuracy standards established by the American Water Works Association, the previous readings will be corrected for the two months immediately preceding the testing of the meter, or from the time the meter was in service since last tested, but not exceeding two months, and an adjusted bill will be rendered. No refund will be made from the District to any Customer except the Customer most recently served by the meter prior to the test.

D. Meter Tampering. For purposes of this Order, meter tampering, bypass, or diversion means tampering with a District's meter or other equipment, causing damage or unnecessary expense to the meter, bypassing a meter, making an unauthorized connection to the District's Systems, reconnecting service without authorization to do so, whether the disconnection was due to non-payment or for any other reason, or any other instance of diversion or bypass, such as physically disorienting the meter, attaching objects to the meter to divert service or to bypass, inserting objects into the meter, electrical and mechanical means of tampering with, bypassing, or diverting District service, failing to have a meter installed, or covering or physically obstructing the location of the meter. Meter tampering, bypass or diversion is prohibited. Reconnecting service without authorization will be prosecuted as theft of service. Any party who tampers with a District meter or takes water from an unmetered or other unauthorized connection to the District's Systems will be subject to a penalty in an amount not to exceed $5,000 per violation, each day of which will constitute a separate violation, and will also be liable for all attorney's fees incurred by the District and costs of court. The District may offset a Customer's deposit against the amount of any penalties or costs imposed as a result of a violation of this section and may further require that the deposit be replaced and any unpaid penalties and costs paid before service is reconnected.

E. Bill Adjustment Due to Meter Tampering. If a meter is found not to have been registered for any period, to have been bypassed or tampered with, to have not been installed, or, for any reason cannot be located, the District's representative will bill the Customer for gallons used based on amounts used under similar conditions during the preceding or subsequent period or during corresponding periods in previous years, or used by similar users under similar circumstances. There is a presumption of reasonableness of billing methodology by the District with regard to a case of meter tampering, bypassing, or other service diversion if any of the following methods of calculating such bills are used:

1. estimated bills based upon service consumed by that Customer at that location under similar conditions during periods preceding the initiation of meter tampering or service diversion. These estimated bills will be based on at least 12 consecutive months of comparable usage history of that Customer, when available, or lesser history if the Customer has not been served at that

site for 12 months; this subsection, however, does not prohibit the District from using other methods of calculating bills for unmetered water when the usage of other methods is more appropriate;

2. estimated bills based upon that Customer's usage at that location after the service diversion has been corrected; or

3. where the amount of actual unmetered consumption can be calculated by industry-recognized testing procedures, bills may be calculated for the consumption over the entire period of meter bypassing or other service diversion.

F. Equipment Damage Charges. The District may charge for all labor, material, equipment, and other costs necessary to repair or replace equipment damaged due to meter tampering or bypassing, service diversion, or the discharge of wastes that the system cannot properly treat. The District may charge for all costs necessary to correct service diversion or unauthorized taps where there is no equipment damage, including incidents where service is reconnected without authority. An itemized bill of these charges will be provided to the Customer.

G. Meter Re-reads and Meter Tests. The District's representative will, upon request of a Customer, re-read the Customer's meter. If the meter re-read confirms the accuracy of the original reading, the Customer will be billed for the cost of the meter re-read. If the original reading is found to be incorrect, there will be no charge to the Customer for the re-read.

The District's representative will, upon request of a Customer, field test the accuracy of the Customer's meter. If the meter test confirms the accuracy of the meter, the Customer will be billed for the cost of the test. If the meter is found to be inaccurate, there will be no charge to the Customer for the test.

If a Customer requests that a meter be pulled and tested for accuracy, the Customer will be responsible for all costs incurred by the District in removing and testing the meter unless the meter registers more than two percent above or below the test result under reasonable flow quantities, in which case the costs will be borne by the District. The Customer is entitled to receive a copy of the test report upon request.

H. Leaks; Water Leak Adjustment Policy. Failure to repair a controllable leak within a reasonable time (not exceeding 30 days) after notice from the District to repair the leak will constitute a violation of the District's Rules. If a Customer experiences a water leak, the Customer may submit a written leak adjustment request detailing the circumstances of the leak. All requests must be accompanied by a copy of all invoices and documentation evidencing the leak and confirming that the leak has been repaired. Upon receipt of a complete request, the Customer's usage will be recalculated based upon the Customer's prior history, as determined by the District's representative. Water usage for the period in which the leak occurred that exceeds the base established by the Customer's prior history will be presumed to be attributable to the leak and will be billed at the then-current wholesale water rate. The remaining portion of the Customer's water usage will be billed at the District's normal and customary rates under this Order. If the leak occurred during the winter-averaging period, the District's representative may establish an alternative winter-averaging period for this Customer.

VIII. Rendering and Form of Bills.

A. Rendering of Bills. Bills for water and sewer service will be rendered monthly. Service initiated less than one week before the next billing cycle may be billed with the following month's bill. Bills will be rendered as promptly as possible following the reading of meters. One bill will be rendered for each meter.

B. Information to be Included on the Bill. The Customer's bill will show the following information, if applicable (and be arranged so as to allow the Customer to readily compute his bill using a copy of the applicable rate schedule, which will be mailed to the Customer on request):

1. the date of reading, current reading and the previous reading;

2. the number of gallons metered;

3. the total amount due for water service and separately stated, the total amount due for sewer service, and total surcharge;

4. the due date of the bill;

5. the total amount due as penalty for nonpayment within a designated period; and

6. the local telephone number or toll free number where the District's representative can be reached.

C. Payment Obligation. If a Customer does not receive a bill or bills, his obligation to make payment for services rendered is not diminished or released.

D. Overbilling and Underbilling. If billings for services are found to differ from the District's rates for the services, or if the District fails to bill a Customer for services, a billing adjustment will be calculated by the District's representative. If the Customer is due a refund, an adjustment will be made for the entire period of the overcharges. If the Customer was undercharged, the District will backbill the Customer for the amount of the commodity actually used by the Customer and may backbill at the actual cost of the commodity to the District. If the underbilling is $25 or more, the District will offer the Customer a deferred payment plan option for the same length of time as that of the underbilling. In cases of meter tampering, bypass, or diversion, the District may, but is not required to, offer a Customer a deferred payment plan.

E. Prorated Charges. When a bill is issued for a period of less than one month, charges will be computed as follows: For metered service, service will be billed for the amount metered and the minimum charge will be the applicable minimum as shown in this Order prorated for the number of days service was provided.

F. Disputed Bills.

1. A Customer may advise the District that a bill is in dispute by giving written notice to the District's representative. A dispute must be registered with the District prior to the date of proposed discontinuance for a Customer to avoid discontinuance of service as provided by these sections.

2. Notwithstanding any other section of this Order, the Customer is not required to pay the disputed portion of a bill that exceeds the amount of that Customer's average monthly usage at current rates pending the completion of the determination of the dispute. For purposes of this section only, the Customer's average monthly usage at current rates is the average of the Customer's total service for the preceding 12-month period. If no previous usage history exists, consumption for purposes of calculating the average monthly usage will be estimated on the basis of usage levels of similar Customers and under similar conditions.

3. Notwithstanding any other section of this Order, a Customer's service is not subject to discontinuance for nonpayment of that portion of a bill under dispute pending the completion of the determination of the dispute. The Customer is obligated to pay any billings not disputed under Article IX of this Order (relating to Delinquent Accounts).

IX. Delinquent Accounts.

A. All bills will be considered past due if not paid by the third day after the date of issuance ("*Due Date*"). The Customer will be subject to termination of service if full payment, including any applicable late fee, is not received by the "*Delinquency Date*", which will be the 26th day of the month. If the Due Date or the Delinquency Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday on which banks are required to close in the State of Texas, the applicable period will be extended to the next business day.

B. A late charge of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the bill will be added on the Delinquency Date and this late fee will continue to be assessed each month while the delinquent amount remains unpaid.

C. Notwithstanding Sections A and B above, in accordance with Section 182.002 of the Texas Utilities Code, the District will, without penalty, delay the Delinquency Date of the most recent bill and/or each subsequent bill to be paid by an elderly individual until the 25th day after the date each bill is issued, if so requested by the elderly individual. An "elderly individual" means a residential Customer who is 60 years of age or older and occupies the entire premises for which a delay is requested. Prior to delaying a Delinquency Date, the District may require a Customer requesting the delay to present reasonable proof that the Customer is an "elderly individual".

D. The District reserves the right to institute suit for the collection of any amounts due and unpaid, together with interest thereon at the maximum legal rate and reasonable attorneys' fees.

E. The District will charge a Customer whose payment of a bill is dishonored or rejected by a financial institution a fee of $30.00. If a Customer's payment is dishonored or rejected by the financial institution, the District's representative will send a notice to the Customer's email address on file. This notice will state that service will be terminated not earlier than three days from the date of the notice unless the account is paid in full by cash, money order, or cashier's check. If the Customer does not have an email address on file, notice will be sent by First Class, U.S. mail and will state that service will be terminated not earlier than five days after the notice has been postmarked unless the account is paid in full by cash, money order, or cashier's check.

F. If a Customer contacts the District's representative to discuss his inability to pay a bill or indicates that he is in need of assistance with his bill payment, the District's representative will inform the Customer of all available alternative payment and payment assistance programs available from the District, such as deferred payment plans, as applicable, and of the eligibility requirements and procedure for applying for them. A deferred payment plan is any arrangement or agreement between the District and a Customer in which an outstanding bill will be paid in installments that extend beyond the due date of the next bill. All deferred payment agreements must be in writing. It is understood that the District's representative may suspend the termination of services to Customers for up to 90 days based upon the District's representative's determination that the Customer is making a good faith effort to pay the District's account; however, extensions beyond 90 days must be approved by the Board.

G. In the event of bankruptcy of any District Customer, amounts due for pre-bankruptcy services will be posted to the Customer's existing account and amounts due for post-bankruptcy services will be posted to a separate account. The Customer will be required to provide the District with adequate assurance of payment for services rendered after the date of the bankruptcy filing, in the form of a security deposit satisfying the requirements of this Order. Any existing security deposit will be held by the District as security for sums due for pre-bankruptcy services and will not be credited towards the security deposit for post-bankruptcy services. If the Customer fails to furnish the required security deposit for post-bankruptcy services to the District, the District may discontinue service to the Customer in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

X. Termination of Service.

A. Disconnection with Notice. Service may be disconnected after proper notice for any of the following reasons:

1. within 30 days from the date of the issuance of a currently delinquent bill, the Customer has neither paid the delinquent bill and all currently past due bills nor entered into, and commenced paying under, a written deferred payment agreement;

2. the Customer has defaulted in the obligations under any deferred payment agreement;

3. violation of the District's Rules pertaining to the use of service in a manner that interferes with the service of others or the operation of non-standard equipment, if a reasonable attempt has been made to notify the Customer and the Customer is provided with a reasonable opportunity to remedy the situation;

4. failure to comply with security deposit arrangements required by Article III of this Order; or

5. failure to repair a controllable leak within a reasonable time (not exceeding 30 days) after having been given notice to repair the leak.

B. Disconnection Without Notice. Service may be disconnected without notice where a known dangerous condition related to the type of service provided exists for as long

as the condition exists or where service is connected without authority by a person who has not made application for service or who has reconnected service without authority following termination of service for nonpayment or in instances of tampering with the District's meter or equipment, bypassing the same, or other instances of diversion. Where reasonable, given the nature of the hazardous condition, a written statement providing notice of and the reason for disconnection will be posted at the place of common entry or upon the front door of each affected structure as soon as possible after service has been disconnected.

C. Disconnection Prohibited. Service will not be disconnected in the following circumstances:

1. delinquency in payment for District service by a previous occupant of the premises; or

2. failure to pay the account of another Customer as guarantor thereof, unless the District has in writing required the guarantee as a condition precedent to service; or

3. the Customer has notified the District's representative of the Customer's desire to protest the disconnection, which requires the District to comply with the procedures set forth in Section E prior to disconnecting the Customer's service.

D. Notice of Disconnection of Service. Proper notice of disconnection of service consists of a separate mailing by first class mail, postage prepaid at least 10 days prior to a stated date of disconnection, with the words "termination notice" or similar language prominently displayed on the notice. The information included in the notice will be provided in English and Spanish if necessary to adequately inform the Customer. A statement notifying the Customer that, if they are in need of assistance with payment of their bill, they may be eligible for alternative payment programs, such as deferred payment plans, and to contact the District representative for more information must be attached to or on the face of the termination. The notice will advise the Customer of the basis for the District's decision to disconnect service and that he has the right to request a hearing on the matter by contacting the District's representative at least 48 hours before the stated date of disconnection. The District's representative's telephone number must appear on the notice together with information regarding appropriate times to contact the representative. If notice is mailed, the stated date of disconnection may not fall on a holiday or weekend, but will be the next working day after the 10th day. Payment at the District's authorized payment agency is considered payment to the District. The District will not issue a termination notice to the Customer earlier than the first day a bill becomes delinquent, so that a reasonable length of time is allowed to ascertain receipt of payment by mail or at the District's authorized payment agency.

E. Customer Appeal Procedures.

1. Informal Hearing. Upon receipt of a Customer's request to protest the termination of service, the District's representative will schedule an informal hearing with the Customer and his representative prior to disconnection. The presiding officer at the informal hearing will be an individual who did not participate in the initial decision to pursue disconnection of the Customer's service. The Customer will be allowed to question the District's

billing representative at the informal hearing regarding the basis for the decision to terminate service and present any testimony or evidence regarding the termination of service or its basis. The presiding officer will render a decision on the matter and state reasons for the decision and the grounds upon which the decision is based.

2. Appeal. The Customer may appeal the decision of the presiding officer to the Board. If the Customer posts a bond in an amount sufficient to cover the cost determined by the presiding officer to be due, the District will not proceed with termination of the Customer's service until a final decision is made by the Board.

F. Disconnection. If payment of all delinquent and past due amounts has not been made by 12:00 noon on the date specified by written notice to the Customer, and no other arrangements for payment have been made, service will be disconnected. In order to reconnect service, the Customer must pay all delinquent and past-due amounts, plus the applicable administrative fee. The administrative fee will be due regardless of whether or not service has been physically disconnected. If payment is tendered after 2:00 p.m. on the date of disconnection, the Customer must pay the after-hours reconnect fee in order to obtain same-day reconnection of service. If a Customer defaults under a payment plan entered into with the District, termination procedures will immediately be initiated.

G. Disconnection on Holidays or Weekends. Unless a dangerous condition related to the type of service provided exists, or unless the Customer requests disconnection, service will not be disconnected on a day, or on a day immediately preceding a day, when personnel of the District are not available to the public for the purpose of making collections and reconnecting service.

H. Disconnection for Ill and Disabled. The District may not discontinue service to a delinquent residential Customer permanently residing in an individually-metered dwelling unit when that Customer establishes that discontinuance of service will result in some person residing at the residence becoming seriously ill or more seriously ill. Each time a Customer seeks to avoid termination of service under this section, the Customer must have the attending physician (for purposes of this section, the term "physician" means any public health official, including medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, and any other similar public health official) call or contact the District's representative within 15 days of issuance of the bill. A written statement must be received by the District's representative from the physician within 30 days of the issuance of the bill. The Customer who makes such request must enter into a deferred payment plan with the District.

I. Reconnection of Services. If service is discontinued for any reason, reconnection of services will be established within 24 hours of payment of the past due bill in its entirety and any other outstanding charges, including all reconnection and administrative fees.

J. Meter Removal. The District's representative will remove a Customer's water meter if the Customer illegally restores his service without payment of his delinquent account.

XI. Continuity of Service.

A. Service Interruptions.

1. The District will make all reasonable efforts to prevent interruptions of service. When interruptions occur, the District will re-establish service within the shortest possible time.

2. The District will make reasonable provisions to meet emergencies resulting from failure of service, and the District will issue instructions to its employees covering procedures to be followed in the event of emergency in order to prevent or mitigate interruption or impairment of service.

3. In the event of national emergency or local disaster resulting in disruption of normal service, the District may, in the public interest, interrupt service to other Customers to provide necessary service to civil defense or other emergency service agencies on a temporary basis until normal service to these agencies can be restored.

B. Record of Interruption. Except for momentary interruptions due to automatic equipment operations, the District's representative will keep a complete record of all interruptions, both emergency and scheduled. This record will show the cause for interruptions, date, time, duration, location, approximate number of Customers affected, and, in cases of emergency interruptions, the remedy and steps taken to prevent recurrence.

XII. Customer Service Agreement; Plumbing Regulations; Customer Service Inspections.

A. Authority. Under the requirements of the Chapter 341, Subchapter C of the Texas Health & Safety Code and 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.46(i), the District is required to adopt rules to allow for proper enforcement of the requirements of the Commission. Further, Title 30 Texas Administrative Code § 290.46(j) requires the District to adopt rules providing for the conduct and certification of customer service inspections.

B. Purpose. The District is responsible for protecting the drinking water supply from contamination or pollution that could result from improper plumbing practices. The purpose of this section is to notify each Customer of the plumbing restrictions and inspections that are in place to provide this protection. The District enforces these restrictions to ensure the public health and welfare. Each Customer must agree to comply with this section as a condition to receiving water and/or wastewater services from the District.

C. Plumbing Restrictions. The following undesirable plumbing practices are prohibited:

1. No direct connection between the public drinking water supply and a potential source of contamination is permitted. Potential sources of contamination must be isolated from the public water system by a Code-approved air-gap or an appropriate Backflow Prevention Device.

2. No cross-connection between the public drinking water supply and a private water system is permitted. These potential threats to the public drinking water supply must be eliminated at the service connection by the installation of an air-gap or a reduced pressure-zone Backflow Prevention Device.

3. No connection that allows water to be returned to the public drinking water supply is permitted.

4. No pipe or pipe fitting that contains more than one-fourth of one percent (0.25%) lead may be used for the installation or repair of plumbing at any connection that provides water for human use.

5. No solder or flux that contains more than two-tenths of one percent (0.2%) lead can be used for the installation or repair of plumbing at any connection that provides water for human use.

D. Service Conditions. The following are the terms for the provision of service between the District and each Customer of the District:

1. The Customer must comply with the provisions of these Rules as long as the Customer is receiving service from the District.

2. The Customer must allow his or her property to be inspected for possible cross-connections and other undesirable plumbing practices as required by this Order. These inspections will be conducted by the District or its designated agent prior to initiating service and may be conducted periodically thereafter. All inspections will be conducted during the District's normal business hours.

3. The District will notify the Customer in writing of any cross-connection or other undesirable plumbing practice that has been identified during the initial inspection or periodic re-inspection.

4. The Customer must immediately correct any undesirable plumbing practice on his premises.

5. The Customer must, at his expense, properly install, test, and maintain any Backflow Prevention Device required by the District. Copies of all testing and maintenance records must be provided to the District.

E. Backflow Prevention Devices.

1. If there is an actual or potential source of contamination, pollution or hazard to the District's water system, no connection may be made to the District's water system unless:

a. there is a Code-approved air gap between the potential source of contamination, pollution or hazard and the drinking water supply; or

b. a Backflow Prevention Device is installed between the potential source of contamination, pollution or hazard and the drinking water supply.

2. A Backflow Prevention Device must be tested upon installation. The test must be conducted by an individual who has completed a Commission approved course on cross-connection control and backflow prevention and passed an exam administered by the Commission or its agent ("*Recognized Tester*"). The Recognized Tester must certify that the Backflow Prevention Device is operating within specifications and present evidence that the gauges used in the test have been calibrated and tested for accuracy in accordance with American Water Works Association or University of Southern California standards and that the Recognized Tester is currently certified to conduct Backflow Prevention Device Tests.

3. A Backflow Prevention Device that is installed to protect against High Health Hazards must be inspected and certified to be operating within American Water Works Association or University of Southern California specifications at least annually by a Recognized Tester. A High Health Hazard is a cross-connection, potential cross-connection, or other situation involving any substances that could cause death, illness, spread of disease, or has a high probability of causing such effects if introduced into the potable drinking water supply.

4. All test and maintenance reports must be completed using a Commission form, or a form that contains the same information, and must be filed with the District within 30 days regardless of whether the test indicates a passed or failed test.

5. The District will maintain test and maintenance reports for a period of at least 3 years.

F. Customer Service Inspections.

1. Inspections Required. Each applicant for service or Customer must submit a completed customer service inspection certification to the District in the following instances:

   a. before the District provides continuous and adequate service to new construction;

   b. when the District has reason to believe that cross-connections or other unacceptable plumbing practices exist on any existing service; or

   c. after any material improvement, correction, or addition to any existing private plumbing facilities.

2. Certifications. A customer service inspection certification must be fully completed in the form attached as **Exhibit "B"**. The certification must be completed by the City under the Plumbing Inspection Interlocal at the applicant's or Customer's expense by a person who is:

   a. a plumbing inspector and water supply protection specialist licensed by the Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners and in good standing at the time of the inspection;

b. a certified waterworks operator and employee of the District's utility operator who has completed a training course, has passed an examination administered by the Commission or its designated agent, and holds an endorsement granted by the Commission or its designated agent; or

c. a licensed plumber, if the inspection and certification are for a single-family residential service.

3. Records. The District will maintain copies of completed customer service certifications for a minimum of ten years.

4. Unacceptable Plumbing Practices. If unacceptable plumbing practices are discovered, they must be promptly repaired and eliminated by the Customer or applicant for service to prevent contamination of the water supplied by the District. The existence of an unacceptable plumbing practice is sufficient grounds for immediate termination of service without notice in order to protect the health and safety of all District Customers. Service will not be restored until the potential source of contamination has been eliminated or additional safeguards have been taken and a new customer service inspection certification is provided to the District.

G. Enforcement. If a Customer fails to comply with the terms of this Section, the District may assess fines in accordance with Section 54.205 of the Texas Water Code, and may either terminate service and/or properly install, test, and maintain an appropriate backflow prevention device at the service connection. Any expenses associated with the enforcement of this Section will be billed to the Customer.

XIII. Protection of District Facilities and Property.

A. Dumping, placing, disposing of, depositing on, or discharging any foreign materials or debris, including but not limited to grass or tree clippings, trash, and construction debris onto any District property, including District greenbelts and/or District drainage facilities, is prohibited. Any person or entity that violates the terms of this Section will be subject to a penalty in the amount of $500 per violation, and will also be liable for all attorney's fees incurred by the District and costs of court. The District may add the amount of any penalties or costs imposed by this Section to the Customer's utility bill, or the District may deduct the amount of any penalties or costs imposed as a result of a violation of this Section from a Customer's security deposit or any other amounts held by the District and may further require that the Customer replenish the deposit by an equivalent amount.

B. No drainage water, including roof run-off water; drainage from downspouts; water from yard drains; water from fountains and ponds; water from lawn sprays, rainwater leaders, swimming pool water; or swimming pool filter backwash water may be connected or discharged to the District's wastewater utility system. In order to protect the District's wastewater system from inflow, all clean-outs on Customer service lines must be securely capped at all times. If any clean-out is left uncapped or the cap is loosened or removed so as to potentially allow inflow into the District's wastewater system, the District will be authorized to enter onto the responsible Customer's property to replace the cap, and the Customer at the service address in question will be charged the sum of $100 for the replacement. This charge may be added to the Customer's utility bill, or the District may deduct the amount of the

charge from the Customer's security deposit or any other amounts held by the District and may further require that the Customer replenish the deposit by an equivalent amount.

XIV. Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan.

The terms and provisions of the District's Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan (as amended from time to time, the "*Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan*") are incorporated into this Order. The District may add the amount of any fines, penalties, or costs imposed under the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan to the Customer's utility bill, or the District may deduct the amount of any fines, penalties, or costs imposed as a result of a violation of the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan from a Customer's security deposit or any other amounts held by the District and may further require that the Customer replenish the deposit by an equivalent amount.

XV. District Approvals: Escrow for Expenses.

Applicants for service commitments, out-of-district service, construction plan review and/or inspection, subdivision plan review and/or inspection, and of other types of District approvals, including utility construction agreements or other types of development agreements, are responsible for the payment of all legal, engineering, and management fees incurred by the District in reviewing their application and negotiating or preparing any related approvals or agreements. The District's representative will establish a deposit amount equivalent to the estimated consultant fees that are expected to be incurred in connection with the application, and the applicant must deposit this amount with the District prior to any review or processing work being initiated. All consultant fees associated with the application incurred by the District will be charged against the deposit. Upon completion of the review process, the applicant must pay any fees incurred by the District in excess of the deposit. Any excess deposit remaining after payment of all fees will be returned to the applicant. No service commitment or plan approval will be issued or agreement will be effective by the District until all fees are paid.

XVI. Enforcement; Penalties.

A. Water and sanitary sewer service will not be provided by the District until all applicable requirements of this Order have been met.

B. The provisions of this Order constitute rules adopted under Section 54.205, *Texas Water Code*. Violation of any provision of this Order will result in the offending party being subject to the payment of a penalty in an amount per violation that does not exceed the jurisdiction of the justice court, as provided by Section 27.031, *Texas Government Code*, which penalty will be established by the Board. In addition, the offending party will be liable to the District for any other penalty provided by the laws of this State, and any costs incurred by the District in connection with any repairs or corrections necessitated by any violation. If the District prevails in any suit to enforce the provisions of this Order, the District may additionally recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees and other costs incurred by the District before the Court.

C. This Order supersedes all previous orders and resolutions of the District relating to the establishment of rates and charges, and adopting rules and policies with respect to the District's Systems.

D. The attorney for the District is hereby directed to file a copy of this Order (i) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and (ii) in the principal office of the District and to publish a substantive statement of the rules contained in this Order and the penalties for their violation as required by Section 54.207 of the Texas Water Code.

E. The following exhibits are attached to this Order and incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibit A - Industrial Wastewater Regulations

Exhibit B - Customer Service Inspection Certification

ADOPTED October 7, 2020 to be effective for the billing period ending November 26, 2020.

(Signature page follows.)

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2

Wilmer Roberts, President
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Debora C. Pickens

Debora C. Pickens, Secretary
Board of Directors

INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER REGULATIONS

I. POLICY; PURPOSES; ADMINISTRATION; DEFINITIONS.

Policy. It is the District's policy to promote the public health, safety, and welfare by:

Implementing the General Pretreatment Regulations for New and Existing Sources of Pollution promulgated by EPA and set forth in Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 403, as amended;

Establishing uniform regulations governing the disposal of wastewater containing industrial waste or other prohibited waste to the POTW;

Establishing requirements to control pollutants that pass through or cause interference with treatment processes in the POTW or that may contaminate sewage sludge; and

Ensuring the District's compliance with the TPDES permit issued by the TCEQ for the District's service area.

Purposes. These regulations will be construed at all times so as to achieve the following objectives:

To implement safe and environmentally sound methods for disposal of wastewater containing industrial waste or other prohibited waste to the POTW;

To prevent the introduction of pollutants into the District's wastewater collection system and the POTW in concentrations or amounts that will damage or otherwise interfere with the operation of the POTW;

To prevent the introduction of pollutants that will pass through the POTW, inadequately treated, into receiving waters or otherwise be incompatible with the POTW;

To ensure that the quality of wastewater treatment plant sludge is maintained at a level that allows its use and disposal in compliance with applicable laws and regulations and maximize opportunities to reclaim wastewater and sludge from the POTW;

To protect District and POTW personnel who may be affected by pollutants in wastewater and sludge in the course of their employment and to protect the general public;

To implement appropriate fees for equitable distribution of the cost of operation, maintenance, and improvement of the POTW;

To enable compliance with the TPDES permit conditions, sludge use and disposal requirements and other federal or state laws to which the POTW is subject; and

To prevent damage or interference with the operation and maintenance of the POTW.

Interpretation. These regulations will be liberally interpreted to achieve the policy and purposes stated above.

Applicability. These regulations will apply to the disposal of wastewater containing industrial waste or other prohibited waste by, through, and into the POTW.

Definitions.

"***BOD***" means the value of the five-day test for biochemical oxygen demand as described in the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Wastewater".

"***COD***" means the value of the test for chemical oxygen demand, as described in the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Wastewater".

"***Comminuted Garbage***" means garbage that has been shredded into particles less than one-half inch in diameter that are carried freely under normal flow conditions in a sanitary sewer.

"***EPA***" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

"***Extra strength wastewater***" means wastewater having a suspended solids, chemical oxygen demand, or biochemical oxygen demand more than that found in normal waste but otherwise acceptable for discharge to the POTW in accordance with the requirements of these regulations.

"***Drainage Water***" means storm water; surface water; ground water; roof run-off water; drainage from downspouts; water from yard drains; water from fountains and ponds; water from lawn sprays, rainwater leaders, and areaways; overflows from cisterns and water tanks; swimming pool water; and swimming pool filter backwash water.

"***Grease***" means fats, oils, greases, and other organic polar compounds derived from animal and/or plant sources that contain carbon chain triglyceride molecules, and that are detectable and measurable using analytical test procedures established in 40 CFR 136 as may be amended from time to time.

"***Grease trap***" means a device designed to use differences in specific gravities to separate and retain light density liquids and waterborne greases prior to the wastewater entering the POTW collection system. These devices also serve to collect settleable solids, generated by and from food preparation activities, prior to the water exiting the trap and entering the POTW.

"***Grease trap waste***" means material collected in and from a grease trap in the sanitary sewer service line of a commercial, institutional, or industrial food service or processing establishment, including the solids resulting from de-watering processes.

"***Ground Water***" means subsurface and subsoil water; artesian well water; water from groundwater remediation sites; and subsurface leachates captured from municipal landfills.

"***Indirect discharge***" or "***discharge***" means the introduction of pollutants into a POTW from any domestic or non domestic source.

"***Industrial waste***" means liquid waste and a waterborne liquid, gaseous, or solid substance, excluding sewage discharged from sanitary conveniences that is not commingled with wastewater containing industrial waste, discharged or disposed of from an industrial, manufacturing, trade, or commercial establishment, including a nonprofit organization, governmental agency, or business activity.

"***Interference***" means a discharge that, alone or in conjunction with a discharge from another source, inhibits or disrupts the POTW, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge processes, use, or disposal, or causes a violation of the TPDES permit.

"***Medical Waste***" means isolation waste, an infectious agent, human blood and blood by-products, pathological waste, sharps, a body part, contaminated bedding, surgical waste, potentially contaminated laboratory waste or dialysis waste.

"***Non Domestic Wastewater***" means the liquid and water-carried industrial wastes from commercial buildings, industrial facilities, and institutions that enter the POTW.

"***Normal wastewater***" means wastewater that, after analysis, contains:

a concentration of biochemical oxygen demand in the waste not exceeding 200 milligrams per liter average over a 24 hour period or not contributing biochemical oxygen demand at a rate exceeding 1,668 pounds of biochemical oxygen demand per million gallons of wastewater daily;

a concentration of suspended solids in the waste not exceeding 200 milligrams per liter average over a 24 hour period or not contributing suspended solids at a rate exceeding 1,668 pounds of suspended solids per million gallons of wastewater daily; or

a concentration of chemical oxygen demand in the waste not exceeding 450 milligrams per liter average over a 24 hour period or not contributing chemical oxygen demand at a rate exceeding 3,735 pounds of chemical oxygen demand per million gallons of wastewater daily.

"***pH***" means a measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a solution expressed in standard units.

"***Pollutant***" means a substance that alters the physical, thermal, chemical, radiological, or biological quality or properties of water or that contaminates water to the extent that the water is rendered harmful to public health, safety, or welfare, including: dredged soil; solid waste; incinerator residue; filter backwash; sewage; garbage; sewage sludge; munitions; medical wastes; chemical wastes; biological materials; radioactive materials; heat; wrecked or discarded equipment; rock; sand; cellar dirt; municipal, agricultural and industrial waste; and certain characteristics of wastewater (including pH, temperature, suspended solids, turbidity, color, biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, toxicity, or odor).

"***POTW***" means a publicly owned treatment works owned by the District, including:

a device or system used in the storage, treatment, recycling, or reclamation of municipal sewage or liquid industrial wastes; and

equipment, sewer lines or pipes conveying wastewater to a treatment plant; and

real property.

"***Prohibited Waste***" means a waste prohibited from discharge to the POTW except in accordance with these regulations.

"***Sewage***" means human excreta and gray water.

"***TCEQ***" means the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

"***TPDES***" means the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program with authority to issue, modify, revoke, terminate, reissue, and enforce permits and pretreatment standards.

"***Transporter***" means a person who is registered with and authorized by the TCEQ to transport sewage sludge, water treatment sludge, domestic septage, chemical toilet waste, grit trap waste, or grease trap Waste in accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code 312.142.

"***TSS***" means the value of the test for total suspended solids, as described in the latest edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water & Wastewater".

"***User***" means any person, including those located outside the District, who contributes causes or permits the contribution or discharge of wastewater into the POTW, including persons who contribute such wastewater from mobile sources.

"***Waste***" means one or more pollutants.

"***Wastewater***" means treated or untreated liquids and waterborne waste, drainage water, and sewage from a residential dwelling, commercial building, industrial and manufacturing facility, or institution that is discharged to the POTW.

II. PROHIBITION AGAINST DISCHARGE.

A person may not discharge pollutants to the POTW that cause:

a treatment plant upset;

pass through or contribute to pollution of the POTW's receiving waters;

interference with the operation of the POTW;

the POTW to be in violation of the TPDES permit;

damage to the POTW;

a hazard to property, public health, or safety;

the ambient air quality of the POTW to exceed standards established by federal, state, or local law;

a violation of a permit issued under these regulations;

the concentration of pollutants in the POTW or in the POTW's sludge to exceed allowable limits; or

a flow rate or quantity that exceeds the carrying capacity of the collection system.

Except as authorized by these regulations, a person may not discharge to the POTW the following:

a solid or viscous substance including ash, cinder, sand, concrete, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, asphalt, plastic, rubber, rubber products, wood, whole non-human blood, paunch manure, hair and flesh, entrails, lime slurry, lime residue, carbide waste, slops, chemical residue, paint residue, asbestos, bulk solids, grass clippings, or tree trimmings;

a flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas, and similar substance that could create a fire or explosive hazard in the collection system or the POTW, including a waste stream with a closed-cup flashpoint of less than 140 degrees Fahrenheit (60 degrees Centigrade), tested in accordance with 40 CFR 261.21;

a pollutant regulated under a categorical pretreatment standard promulgated by EPA in a concentration or amount exceeding allowable limits;

a substance causing heat in the POTW at a temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit (48.9 degrees Centigrade) or higher, or at a temperature that inhibits biological activity in the POTW if the discharge causes interference, or an increase in the temperature of the influent to a treatment plant to 104 degrees Fahrenheit (40 degrees Centigrade) or higher;

garbage other than comminuted garbage;

wastewater containing a noxious or malodorous liquid, gas, solid, or substance that, independently or interactively creates a public nuisance, or hazard to public health and safety, or prevents entry into the sanitary sewer for maintenance or repair;

a pollutant that result in the presence of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes within the POTW in a quantity or concentration that creates a danger to public health or safety;

an acid, alkali, or substance with a pH value lower than 6.0 or higher than 11.5 standard units, or that corrodes or damages the POTW;

petroleum oil, non-biodegradable cutting oil, or a product of mineral oil origin in an amount that causes interference or pass through;

waste containing a prohibited pollutant trucked or hauled from its point of origin, except as approved by the District's utility manager;

waste removed from a pretreatment facility or private sewage facility, except at discharge points designated by the District's utility manager;

phenol or a similar substance in concentrations that produce odor or taste in the POTW's receiving waters, if the receiving waters are used as drinking water;

wastewater containing radioactive materials in concentrations greater than allowed by current regulations of the Texas Department of Health or other agency of competent jurisdiction;

a solid or viscous pollutant in a quantity or concentration that could obstruct the flow in the POTW or result in a sanitary sewer overflow or interference;

a pollutant or oxygen demanding pollutant discharged at a flow rate or concentration that could interfere with the POTW, or is not treatable;

a pollutant, dye water, vegetable tanning solution, whole blood, or a substance that causes untreatable color in the POTW effluent;

medical wastes;

sludge, screenings or other residues from the pretreatment of industrial waste or other prohibited waste, except as authorized by the District's utility manager;

wastewater containing pollutants that cause the POTW effluent to fail a toxicity test;

waste containing detergent, a surface active agent, or a substance that could cause excessive foaming in the POTW or its effluent;

wastewater causing a single meter reading of more than ten percent of the lower explosive limit on an explosion hazard meter;

antifreeze or a coolant solution used in a vehicle or motorized equipment;

an enzyme, chemical, or other agent that allows fat, oil, grease, or a solid to pass through a pretreatment facility;

drainage water; and

ground water.

III. PRETREATMENT REQUIREMENTS.

Pretreatment Required. A person generating wastewater containing prohibited waste discharged to the POTW must pretreat the prohibited waste in compliance with the discharge standards, local limits, and requirements established in these regulations, or otherwise lawfully dispose of the

prohibited waste. All pretreatment facilities, methodologies, processes, technologies, and any modifications thereto, must be approved in writing in advance by the District's utility manager.

Permit Required.

A person must obtain a permit from the District's utility manager before discharging wastewater containing prohibited waste to the POTW. A person shall not discharge wastewater from a pretreatment facility except as allowed by a permit issued by the District's utility manager.

A person seeking a permit must complete and file an application for a permit with the District's utility manager on the form attached as **Exhibit "A"**, including any other information requested by the District utility manager or engineer, and pay the application fee established in the District's Rate Order.

A person assuming ownership, occupancy, or management of a premises covered by an existing permit must apply for a transfer of the existing permit with the District's utility manager on the form attached as **Exhibit "A"** and pay the application fee established in the District's Rate Order no later than the 30th day before the proposed transfer.

The District's utility manager may set permit pretreatment standards more stringent than those contained in these regulations, local, state, or federal regulation, if the District's utility manager determines that the standards are necessary to protect the POTW.

The District's utility manager may revoke a permit if a person violates these regulations, or other federal, state, or local wastewater pretreatment regulation.

A person is not required to obtain a permit for a location that only discharges sewage.

Pretreatment Plan. A person required to pretreat waste or wastewater before discharge to the POTW, must submit complete plans and specifications for the pretreatment system to the District's utility manager before installation of the system. A pretreatment plan must describe the proposed pretreatment method, process, or technology, including products, chemicals, agents, or devices used for pretreatment.

Inspection; Testing. A person may not discharge wastewater to the POTW from or through a pretreatment facility until the facility's design, size, construction plan, installation, and connection to the POTW has been inspected and approved by the District's utility manager. The District's utility manager may require a pretreatment facility, process, device, agent, or product to be tested prior to use or commencement of a discharge to the POTW.

Records Retention. A person discharging wastewater containing prohibited waste to the POTW or disposing of waste off-site must retain and make available for inspection and copying by the District's utility manager all records and information required under these regulations. Unless federal or state law requires information to be retained for a longer period, records must be maintained for at least three years from the date the record is created. Records must include the date, exact place, method, and time of sampling and the name of person(s) taking the sample, the dates analyses were performed, who performed the analyses, the analytical technique or method used, and the results of the analyses.

Site Inspections and Access. It is a condition of the privilege to discharge into the POTW that Users permit the District's utility manager to enter upon the User's premises to examine and inspect the wastewater treatment facilities required herein and the records required to be kept by these regulations. Refusal to permit any such inspection or copying will constitute grounds for immediate revocation of permit and termination of water service.

IV. GREASE TRAPS, INTERCEPTORS, SEPARATORS, AND HOLDING TANKS.

General.

Grease traps, interceptors, separators, or holding tanks are required for the proper handling of wastes containing grease, oil, sand, and other harmful pollutants that may interfere with the operation and maintenance of the POTW. All grease traps, interceptors, separators, or holding tanks must be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

All restaurants, institutions, cafeterias, or other establishments preparing or serving food to the general public must install and maintain a grease trap for the efficient removal of oil and grease from the waste stream. The design and installation of such devices is subject to review and approval by the District's utility manager.

All vehicle wash areas must equipped with interceptors and oil separators for the removal of oils, grease, and sand and other solids. The design and installation of such devices are subject to review and approval by the District's utility manager.

Holding tanks must be provided for waste oils and other objectionable waste that is prohibited from being discharged into the POTW, such as phosphates and vegetable debris. Holding tanks must be constructed to prevent leakage and splashing and must be equipped with secondary containment to prevent spills during operation and cleaning. Holding tanks must be maintained to preclude odor and other nuisances and must not be connected to the POTW or in any other way allowed to be discharged to the POTW.

Existing Facilities.

Existing facilities required by these or other applicable regulations to maintain a grease trap, interceptor, or separator not equipped with (a) an adequately-sized treatment unit, or (b) the required pretreatment device for the type of business or use must, within six months after the effective date of these regulations, install an adequately-sized grease trap, interceptor, or separator in accordance with these regulations.

Where, in the opinion of the District's utility manager, an existing grease trap, separator, or interceptor or the absence of a grease trap, separator, or interceptor poses a serious threat or an on-going problem to the sanitary sewer, is a public nuisance, or poses a threat to public health or to the environment, the District's utility manger may require a grease trap, interceptor, or separator to be installed or replaced, as applicable.

If a food establishment or any other facility requiring a grease trap, interceptor, or separator ceases operation, then such establishment or facility must be in compliance with these regulations before reopening.

New Businesses. New businesses required by these or other regulations to maintain a grease trap, interceptor, or separator must install such unit prior to commencement of discharge to the POTW.

General Specifications. The following specifications are minimum requirements only. Each User must have a grease trap, interceptor, or separator designed, installed, and maintained in such a manner that will produce an effluent in compliance with the requirements of these regulations.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must meet or exceed the more stringent of specifications and requirements set forth in these regulations and other applicable local, state, or federal requirements.

An existing grease trap, interceptor, or separator that is upgraded or replaced must meet or exceed the specifications set forth in these regulations and other applicable local, state, or federal requirements.

When a Non Domestic Wastewater User required under these regulations to have a grease trap, interceptor, or separator occupies an existing building, the grease trap, interceptor, or separator must meet or exceed the requirements in these regulations and other applicable local, state, or federal requirements.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be constructed of impervious materials capable of withstanding abrupt and extreme changes in temperature and capable of withstanding the traffic load where installed.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be installed outside the building wherever possible. When it is impossible to locate a grease trap outside the building, the trap must be located in a mechanical room or other separate area where no food is stored or processed.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be located so as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection and must be equipped with easily removable covers.

Manhole rings and covers, not less than 24 inches in diameter, must be installed in the lid of each compartment to facilitate easy access for cleaning and inspection. Manholes must be placed so that all internal piping is accessible for maintenance and inspection. The cover must be at or near, but not below, the finished grade.

When an existing interceptor or separator is located inside a vehicle wash bay, the first chamber must be preceded by a grated catch basin with openings not greater than one-half inch in diameter or must be equipped with a grated cover with openings not greater than one-half inch in diameter so that no solid material greater than one-half inch diameter may enter the chamber. The cover on the secondary chamber must be water tight. When the interceptor or separator is preceded by a grated catch basin, all covers on the separator must be watertight.

Grease traps must have a total liquid capacity of not less than 500 gallons unless the User has demonstrated and received approval from the District's utility manager for a smaller capacity. Interceptors must have a total liquid capacity of not less than 50 gallons. Separators must have a total liquid capacity of not less than 500 gallons. Grease traps and separators must be constructed with a minimum of two compartments. The primary compartment must have a detention time at peak flow of not less than 15 minutes. The secondary compartment must have a detention time at peak flow of not less than five minutes.

Plans for new grease traps, interceptors, and separators or modifications to existing grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be submitted to the District's utility manager and plumbing inspector for review and approval before installation. A description of plumbing fixtures draining to the device, the number of fixture units as determined by the plumbing inspector and the calculations used to determine the proposed capacity must be included in the submittal.

All grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be equipped with an approved sampling port immediately downstream of the treatment facility. Existing facilities without an approved sampling port must be equipped with an approved sampling port within six months after the effective date of these regulations. Sampling ports must be easily accessible and safely located and must be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the District's utility manager. Sampling ports must be inspected by the District's utility manager prior to use. Sampling ports shall be installed by the User at its expense and must be maintained by the User so as to be safe and accessible at all times. Sampling ports must be constructed to exclude the entry of stormwater and groundwater and exit of wastewater (prevention of infiltration/inflow, exfiltration/exflow).

Grease traps, interceptors, separators, and sampling ports must be installed by a licensed plumber. Completed grease traps, interceptors, and separators will be subject to inspection by the District's utility manager and plumbing inspector prior to connection to the POTW.

Grease Trap Specifications.

All liquid waste lines in food preparation and dishwashing areas, except lines from rest room facilities, cooling unit condensate, ice maker, and soft drink dispenser drain lines, must discharge through the grease trap.

Grease traps will be sized according to the following criteria:

All fixtures with a potential to carry grease-bearing waste must be plumbed to the grease trap.

The following fixture unit counts will be assigned to each different kind of fixture:

Kind of Fixture	trap and trap Arm Size	Fixture Units
3 compartment sink	1½", 2"	3, 4
2 compartment sink	1½"	2
Dishwasher	2"	4
Garbage grinder	2"	4
Wok Stove	2"	4
Hand Sink	--	0
Mop Sink	--	0
Floor Drains (2", 3", 4")	2", 3", 4"	2, 3, 4
Floor sinks (3", 4")	3", 4"	3, 4

Notes: Hand sinks and mop sinks are not required to be plumbed to the grease trap. For indirect waste systems where hub drains and floor sinks are used as receptors for dishwashers, 2- and 3-compartment sinks, etc., the fixture unit must be twice the floor sink or hub drain fixture unit count. In such cases, the fixture count for the indirect waste source is not counted.

The minimum flow rating of the grease trap is calculated by multiplying the total fixture unit count times three gallons/minute.

The minimum liquid holding capacity of the trap is calculated by multiplying the grease trap flow rating (in gallons per minutes) times twelve minutes.

Facilities using dishwashers, wok stoves, or garbage grinders are required to install 2-compartment traps with a 12-minute total retention time.

Upon approval from the District's utility manager, fixtures receiving non-grease-bearing wastes may be drained through a grease trap, but will not be included for grease trap sizing (*i.e.*, condensate for coolers).

The minimum size of grease traps will be determined according to the number of fixture units draining through the device, but will, in no case, have a total liquid capacity of less than 500 gallons unless the User has demonstrated and received approval from the District's utility manger

for a smaller capacity. If the District's utility manager has not approved a smaller capacity, then the capacity will be determined as follows:

The total number of fixture units multiplied by 150 gallons will determine the minimum total liquid capacity.

The primary chamber must occupy three-fourths of the total liquid capacity.

The dividing wall between each chamber must completely divide the chambers (extend top to bottom) except when the specific design of the separator provides for underflow, in which case, the wall must not be greater than 12 inches from the bottom, between the chambers rather than the flow traveling through a pipe.

Grease traps must be designed and constructed in accordance with the following criteria:

The trap must be constructed in accordance with the Plumbing Code, as defined in the District's rate order, and installed in a manner acceptable to the District's utility manager (no exceptions).

The trap must have two compartments.

While operating at the trap's rated flow capacity, the first compartment must provide a retention time of no less than seven minutes, and the second compartment must provide a retention time of no less than five minutes, for a minimum total of 12 minutes.

trap inverts and vents must be external to the compartments.

The flowline to the trap (upstream of inlet invert) must be at least three inches above the static water level of the tank.

The trap vent must be at least three inches above the static water level of the tank.

The trap inlet must be at least 24 inches below the static water level of the tank, and the trap outlet must be at least 12 inches above the floor of the tank.

Adequate flow diffusion features must be provided to distribute flow evenly throughout the grease trap. Examples of such features include a flow diverter plate in the primary compartment and "tee" piping on the tank outlet.

Each trap compartment must be accessible for cleaning and inspection purposes (no exceptions).

traps must be equipped with double cleanouts on the outside of the trap in both the influent (prior to the trap) and effluent (after the trap) pipes. The influent must enter each chamber, and the effluent must discharge from, below the static water level in accordance with the following:

The influent line into all chambers must terminate no more than 18 inches from the bottom of the chamber.

The effluent from all chambers must discharge from the lower 12 inches of the chamber.

There must be no openings in any influent or effluent pipe that will allow liquid to enter or exit the chamber at any point other than the intake or discharge point of the pipe.

The static water level must be maintained throughout the entire trap.

Except as otherwise specified, exceptions to the foregoing criteria may be approved by the District's utility manager prior to grease trap installation upon submittal of all applicable engineering drawings and supporting performance data. Metal grease traps of alternative designs may be approved for sites requiring grease traps of 250 gallons or less.

Interceptor and Separator Specifications.

Automatic car or truck washes and coin-operated wash bays, drive-in or drive-through wash bays, hand wash bays, and other areas where vehicles are washed must be equipped with an interceptor and a two-stage separator. The interceptor and the separator must function as separate units. An adequately-sized interceptor must be provided for the removal of sand, grit, and other objectionable solids from the waste stream. An adequately-sized, two-stage separator must be provided for the removal of oil and grease from the waste stream. Interceptors and separators must be minimally sized in accordance with the specifications outlined in these regulations. Minimum sizing for any interceptor or separator may be increased at the discretion of the District's utility manager when necessary to protect health, safety, and property or to carry out the purposes and intents of these regulations.

Interceptors must have a minimum detention time of not less than five minutes. The minimum size will be in accordance with the specifications outlined in this section. Interceptors may be located inside the wash bay and may be equipped with a grated cover provided the openings in the cover are not greater than one-half inch diameter or per side of a rectangle. When located inside the wash bay, the District's utility manager may require a larger capacity interceptor to be installed to facilitate efficient sand and grit removal. Covers must be easily removable for cleaning and inspection. When located outside the wash bay, the interceptor must be equipped with solid, watertight covers on each chamber and must be preceded by a catch basin, located inside the bay, equipped with a grated cover with openings not greater than one-half inch diameter or per side of a rectangle. Covers must be easily removable for cleaning and inspection. The inlet and outlet lines must be designed and installed to provide uniform flow and stilling in the interceptor and to preclude sand from passing through the interceptor. When a down pipe is provided at the inlet, the pipe must extend into the interceptor a distance not less than one-third from the static water level to the bottom. The discharge pipe must extend into the interceptor a distance not less than one-third from the static water level to the bottom.

Separators must be located outside the wash bay and must be equipped with solid, watertight covers on all chambers. Covers must be easily removable for cleaning and inspection. The influent must enter each chamber, and the effluent must discharge from, below the static water level in accordance with the specifications outlined in these regulations. The influent line into all chambers must terminate no greater than 18 inches from the bottom of the chamber. The effluent from all chambers must discharge from the lower 12 inches of the chamber. There must be no openings in any influent or effluent pipe that will allow liquid to enter or exit the chamber at any point other than the intake or discharge point of the pipe. The static water level must be maintained throughout the entire trap.

Minimum sizing for interceptors will be 50 gallons per fixture unit draining into the interceptor, but not less that the minimum sizes outlined below:

Manual hand wash bay or portable washer	50 gal/F.U. but not less than 50 gal/day
Coin Operated self service wash bays	50 gal/F.U. but not less than 50 gal/bay
Automatic (drive-in & drive through)	50 gal/F.U. but not less than 50 gal/bay

Minimum sizing for separators will be 150 gallons per fixture unit draining into the separator, but not less that the minimum sizes outlined below:

Portable Washer	Greater of 500 gal or 150 gal/F.U.
Single coin-operated wash bay	Greater of 500 gal or 150 gal/F.U.
Manual hand wash, single bay only	Greater of 500 gal or 150 gal/F.U.
Multiple coin-operated or manual hand wash bays	Greater of 1000 gal + 200 gal/bay or 150 gal/F.U.
Drive-through wash bay	Greater of 500 gal/bay or 150 gal/F.U.

The primary chamber of the separator must occupy three-fourths of the total liquid capacity of the separator. The dividing wall between each chamber must completely divide the chambers (extend top to bottom) except when the specific design of the separator provides for underflow not greater than 12 inches between the chambers rather than the flow traveling through a pipe.

Holding Tank Specifications. Holding tanks must be constructed and maintained to prevent discharge of waste cooking oils, motor oils and other oils and fluids that are prohibited from being discharged to the POTW. Holding tanks must not be connected to the sanitary sewer or in any other way be allowed to discharge to the POTW. Holding tanks must be provided with secondary containment capable of containing not less than 110% of the capacity of the holding tank or the capacity of the largest tank plus water from a maximum 24-hour/10-year rainfall event if exposed to rainwater, whichever is greater. Secondary containment must be constructed so as to control spills or splashes during operation and maintenance and leaks. Secondary containment must not be connected to any POTW or storm drain and must not be allowed to drain onto public or private property or to the waters of the United States.

Operation and Maintenance.

Operation and maintenance responsibilities:

Grease traps, interceptors, separators and holding tanks must be operated in a safe and secure manner at all times.

Areas surrounding grease traps, interceptors, separators, and holding tanks must be maintained to facilitate immediate access to the unit for cleaning and for inspection by the District's utility manager at all times.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must be maintained in continuously efficient operation by the User at its expense and must produce an effluent in compliance with these regulations.

A User may not remove any down pipes or otherwise alter a grease trap, interceptor, or separator in any way that allows oil, grease, sand, or other objectionable materials to pass through the device into the POTW.

When the District is required to clean associated public sewers caused by inappropriate operation or maintenance, inadequate design or installation, or inappropriate alteration of a grease trap, interceptor, or separator, costs of such cleaning will be billed to the User. When several Users are discharging to the same sewer line, all of the Users will be equally liable except when a User provides written proof acceptable to the District's utility manager that its discharge could not have been a contributing factor. Proof will include a demonstration of adequate sizing and installation; appropriate cleaning (as documented by manifests and inspection documentation) and valid analysis of a sample of the discharge collected within one week of the sewer cleaning activities. Analysis of samples collected after sewer line cleaning will be accepted only when the

grease trap, interceptor, or separator has been properly maintained and was not cleaned within 30 days of the sewer cleaning activities.

A User may not increase the use of water or in any other way attempt to dilute the waste stream in lieu of adequate treatment.

The addition of hot water or the use of emulsifiers, chemicals, or other agents or devices that may cause oil, grease, or sand to pass through a treatment facility or into the POTW sewer collection system is strictly prohibited.

Areas surrounding a grease trap, interceptor, separator, or holding tank must be kept clean and free of grease and odors and other materials at all times. Materials must not be splashed, spilled, allowed to overflow, or otherwise placed on the area surrounding a grease trap, interceptor, or separator. In the event that materials are spilled, splashed, overflowed, or otherwise placed on the surrounding area, the User must assure that the materials are promptly cleaned from the area and properly disposed.

Grease traps, interceptors, separators, and holding tanks must be fully evacuated of all contents during cleaning. If the capacity of the grease trap, interceptor, separator, or holding tank is greater than the capacity of the transport vehicle such that full evacuation is not possible in a single load, then the Transporter and the User must assure that the contents are fully evacuated within 24 hours. No liquid waste may be returned to the grease trap, interceptor, separator, or holding tank after or during cleaning, either from the same or other grease trap, interceptor, separator, or holding tank. During cleaning, grease residue must be removed from piping and walls and the piping and walls must be inspected to assure that the integrity of the device is maintained.

Materials removed from grease traps, interceptors, separators, and holding tanks must be utilized by industry, recycled, or disposed at a facility at which the owner or operator agrees to receive the wastes and that has documentation verifying that the facility meets all requirements of the state and federal authorities. All wastes must be disposed in a suitable manner in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws.

Users required to maintain grease traps, interceptors, separators, or holding tanks must establish a system of training designed to provide employees with appropriate instruction on the proper use of such facilities. Such training system must provide employees at all levels of responsibility with a complete understanding of the operation and maintenance of the pretreatment device and the relation between appropriate waste disposal and efficient operation of the pretreatment device. The training system should include:

The importance and methods of good housekeeping practices;

Acceptable waste disposal practices, including proper disposal of different types of wastes;

Procedures for preventing prohibited discharges; and

The proper response to and notifications in case of spills or other accidental discharges.

Periodic training sessions must be conducted to assure that employees understands the essential elements of the system. New employees must be trained immediately upon employment. Users required to maintain grease traps, interceptors, separators, or holding tanks must keep documentation of training available for inspection.

Grease Trap Treatment Products.

Use of grease trap treatment products, including bacteria, designed to digest the grease, is specifically prohibited without prior written consent of the District's utility manager. Use of such products will be considered only when a valid screening test, showing the product's ability to treat the waste and to produce an effluent in compliance with these regulations, has been performed in accordance with the methods outlined by the District's utility manager. Screening tests for grease trap treatment products will be designed by the District's utility manager, and the results of screening tests will be subject to technical review by the District's utility manager. All costs of screening tests will be borne by the User regardless of whether the product is approved for use. If a product is approved for use, each User must obtain written permission from the District's utility manager to use the product. The District's utility manager may revoke permission to use such products when the effluent from the grease trap or basin in which the product is used fails to meet the requirements of these regulations.

Use of accepted grease trap treatment products will not relieve the User of minimum cleaning requirements set forth in these regulations.

Use of accepted grease trap treatment products may subject the User to monthly surcharge fees when such usage causes the effluent concentrations to exceed the definition of Normal Wastewater. Surcharge fees may be levied for BOD, COD, TSS, or ammonia.

Inspection and Cleaning Schedules.

Inspection, cleaning, and other necessary maintenance of grease traps, interceptors, separators, holding tanks, and other related facilities must be conducted as often as needed to assure that the discharge is in compliance with the provisions of these regulations, but in no event less than once per 90 days. In no case will accumulated grease, oil, or sand be allowed to occupy more than 25% percent of the capacity of the first stage.

The physical condition of the grease trap, interceptor, or separator (piping, internal walls, sidewalls, etc.) must be inspected by the User each time the facility is cleaned. Repairs, if needed, must be made prior to further use. Repairs or modifications must be approved by the plumbing inspector and must not be made without the appropriate governmental permits. Inspection must be conducted by the plumbing inspector after repair and prior to refilling or use. A copy of the inspection tag issued by the plumbing inspector must be maintained on-site by the User, and the User must send a separate copy to the District's utility manager. Documentation of repairs must be submitted to the District's utility manager within 30 days after the date of repair or earlier if specified in a notice of deficiency or other document issued by the District's utility manager.

Grease traps, interceptors, and separators must produce an effluent in compliance with these regulations at the User's pumping schedule. Schedules inadequate to produce compliant effluent must be upgraded as often as necessary, up to and including daily. Upgraded grease traps, separators, and interceptors must meet all requirements set forth in these regulations.

A User must have any grease trap, interceptor, or separator cleaned when directed to do so by the District's utility manager. Failure to comply within 48 hours will be grounds for the District to perform the cleaning and to bill the User for all costs and expenses incurred by the District.

Cleaning Schedule Extensions.

A User may apply for an extension of the cleaning schedule required by these regulations by submitting a written application to the District's utility manager setting forth the following information:

The name and address of the facility;

Name and telephone number of the facility contact;

Normal business hours;

The type of business;

The type of treatment unit and the capacity, in gallons;

A brief description of the treatment unit;

The time(s) of day that the greatest hydraulic and organic loadings to the treatment unit normally occur;

The date of the most recent cleaning and inspection of the unit;

A statement of the physical condition of the unit;

A copy of the cleaning and maintenance records for the treatment unit for the previous 12 months;

When applicable, the name of any treatment products used and a copy of the District's approval letter for the use of the product;

The date(s) that the User proposes to collect the samples;

The times that each sample will be collected;

The name, telephone number, and qualifications of the person who will collect the samples;

The name and telephone number of the laboratory that will analyze the samples; and

Any other information requested by the District's utility manager.

The District's utility manager must approve the proposed sampling schedule prior to initiation of the sampling and analyses. The User must certify that the sampling schedule will be carried out as submitted or as approved. The District's utility manager may modify a sampling schedule as deemed necessary.

The User must provide analytical results for not less than four oil and grease analyses for samples collected during peak flow periods through the unit during the normal working hours of a 24-hour period. Samples must be collected at an approved sampling port and must be collected by a qualified person properly trained in the collection and handling of wastewater samples. Samples must be collected 70 to 75 days after the most recent cleaning. Samples must be analyzed, separately, by a reputable laboratory using approved analytical procedures. The User must submit a copy of the laboratory analytical reports, including quality control data and appropriate chains of custody. Incomplete or unverifiable results will not be considered.

The District's utility manager may grant a cleaning schedule extension on a case-by-case basis when the User has demonstrated, with defensible analytical results, the specific device will produce an effluent in consistent compliance with these regulations if the extension is granted. The following extensions may be granted:

A 30-day extension may be granted when the average oil and grease concentration of the analyses is less than 70% of the concentration limit and no single concentration exceeds 80% per cent of the concentration limit.

A 60-day extension may be granted when the average oil and grease concentration of the analyses is less than 55% of the concentration limit and no single concentration exceeds 65% per cent of the concentration limit.

A 90-day extension may be granted where the average oil and grease concentration of the analyses is less than 40% of the concentration limit and no single concentration exceeds 50% of the concentration limit.

In no case, will an extension greater than 90 days be granted.

Extensions granted will begin on the date that the samples for which results were submitted were collected, as documented on the chain of custody.

When an extension has been granted, the unit must consistently produce an effluent in compliance with the terms of these regulations. The District's utility manager will have the right to collect and analyze samples of any User's discharge and may revoke, without notice, any extension when appropriate for the proper operation of the POTW.

When an extension has been granted and the results of any sample analysis exceeds of the oil and grease limitation by 25% or more, the User must immediately clean and inspect the device and return to the original cleaning schedule.

When an extension has been granted and the results of any sample analysis exceeds of the oil and grease limitation by less than 25%, the User must immediately clean and inspect the device and increase the established cleaning frequency by at least 30 days.

When an extension has been granted and the District is required to clean associated public sewer lines and the stoppage is traceable to or known or suspected to be caused by the User's facility, the User must immediately clean and inspect the trap and return to the original cleaning schedule.

V. SURCHARGE FOR EXTRA STRENGTH WASTEWATER.

A person discharging extra strength wastewater to the POTW must pay a monthly surcharge in addition to a usual monthly sewer service charge. The District's utility manager will calculate the surcharge using cost factors based on the capital and operating cost of wastewater facilities necessary to treat extra strength wastewater to reduce excessive BOD, COD, and TSS, in accordance with the category formulas set out in this section.

Abbreviations and numeric values in this section mean:

S: surcharge in dollars that will appear on the customer's monthly bills;

V: wastewater billed in millions of gallons during the billing period;

8.34: pounds per gallon of water;

A: unit charge in dollars per pound of biochemical oxygen demand, as set forth in the District's Rate Order;

BOD: biochemical oxygen demand strength in milligrams per liter by weight;

200 in the biochemical oxygen demand calculation in the biochemical oxygen demand formula means normal biochemical oxygen demand strength in milligrams per liter by weight;

B: unit charge in dollars per pound for suspended solids, as set forth in the District's Rate Order;

SS: suspended solids concentration in milligrams per liter by weight;

200 in the suspended solids calculation in the biochemical oxygen demand and chemical oxygen demand formulas means normal suspended solids concentration in milligrams per liter by weight;

C: unit charge in dollars per pound for chemical oxygen demand, as set forth in the District's Rate Order;

COD: chemical oxygen demand strength in milligrams per liter by weight; and

450: Normal chemical oxygen demand strength in milligrams per liter by weight.

The District's utility manager will use the following BOD category formula to derive a surcharge for extra strength wastewater having a COD concentration of less than 2.25 times that of the BOD concentration: $S = V \times 8.34 (A [BOD - 200] + B [SS - 200])$.

The District's utility manager will use the following COD category formula to derive a surcharge for extra strength wastewater having a COD concentration of 2.25 or more times that of the BOD concentration: $S = V \times 8.34 (C [COD - 450] + B [SS - 200])$.

The District's utility manager may not assess a surcharge for one or more categories if the strength or concentration for BOD, TSS, or COD is lower than or equal to the normal strength wastewater for that category.

The District's utility manager may periodically reevaluate a unit charge based on flow rate, BOD, COD, and TSS and adjust a surcharge to reflect an increase or decrease in wastewater treatment and other applicable costs.

The District's utility manager may assess a surcharge against a person who discharges extra strength wastewater to the POTW based on the person's site-specific wastewater discharge quality and quantity data, or a surcharge classification system.

A person discharging wastewater to the POTW must notify the District's utility manager of major changes in operation that may affect the quantity or quality of wastewater discharged. If the person does not notify the District's utility manager of a change that results in a lower surcharge, the District's utility manager will base the surcharge on the data available to the District's utility manager at the time the surcharge is billed.

A person who discharges waste with a concentration of one or more categories of BOD, COD, or TSS lower than or equal to normal strength wastewater is not entitled to credit for the total surcharge assessed by the District's utility manager.

The District's utility manager may periodically reevaluate flow rate, BOD, COD, or TSS data based on site-specific discharge data or a classification system and adjust a specific User's surcharge to reflect any change in the discharge.

EXHIBIT "A"

Wastewater Discharge Permit Application

Mail To: Crossroads Utility Services LLC
2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78665-1232

Business Name: _____
Service Address: _____
Mailing Address: _____

Operator Name: _____

Owner Name: _____
Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax #: _____

Type of Business: _____
(Restaurant, Laundry, Service Station, Garage, Office, Bakery, Photo Lab, Manufacturing, etc)

Waste Processes: _____
(Equipment/Floor Washing, Cooling, Metal Finishing, X-Ray/Photo Waste, Utility Blowdown, etc.)

Major Chemicals Used: _____
(Soaps, Detergents, Caustics, Solvents, Acids, Metal Salts, Cyanides, etc.)

Water Consumption (gallons/month): Estimate _____ Actual _____

Wastewater Average (gallons/month)): Estimate _____ Actual _____

Please describe types of waste generated that are not discharged to the sanitary sewer, the amount generated, method of disposal, and location of disposal.

Waste generated	Amount generated	Method of disposal	Location of disposal

Please provide a Responsible Corporate Officer, and/or the Duly Authorized Representative as designated signatory authority of the facility. This must be a person having legal responsibility for the overall operation of the discharging facility. The designated signatory shall be a person who is thoroughly familiar with the facts reported on this form and can be contacted by the District's utility manager.

Responsible Corporate Officer: _____

Title: _____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Duly Authorized Representative:_____

Title:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Certification Statement:

I certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted, and is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signed: _____

Name:_____
Title:_____

Date:_____

Figure: 30 TAC §290.47(d)

Customer Service Inspection Certificate

Name of PWS Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
PWS I.D.# 2270241
Location of Service _____

Reason for Inspection: New construction ..... ☐
Existing service where contaminant hazards are suspected ..... ☐
Major renovation or expansion of distribution facilities ..... ☐

I _____, upon inspection of the private water distribution facilities connected to the aforementioned public water supply do hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge:

Compliance	Non-Compliance		
☐	☐	(1)	No direct connection between the public drinking water supply and a potential source of contamination exists. Potential sources of contamination are isolated from the public water system by an air gap or an appropriate backflow prevention assembly in accordance with Commission regulations.
☐	☐	(2)	No cross-connection between the public drinking water supply and a private water system exists. Where an actual air gap is not maintained between the public water supply and a private water supply, an approved reduced pressure-zone backflow prevention assembly is properly installed and a service agreement exists for annual inspection and testing by a certified backflow prevention assembly tester.
☐	☐	(3)	No connection exists which would allow the return of water used for condensing, cooling or industrial processes back to the public water supply.
☐	☐	(4)	No pipe or pipe fitting which contains more than 8.0% lead exists in private water distribution facilities installed on or after July 1, 1988.
☐	☐	(5)	No solder or flux which contains more than 0.2% lead exists in private water distribution facilities installed on or after July 1, 1988.

I further certify that the following materials were used in the installation of the private water distribution facilities:

Service lines Lead ☐ Copper ☐ PVC ☐ Other ☐
Solder Lead ☐ Lead Free ☐ Solvent Weld ☐ Other ☐

I recognize that this document shall become a permanent record of the aforementioned Public Water System and that I am legally responsible for the validity of the information I have provided.

Remarks _____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Signature of Inspector Registration Number

_____ _____

Title Type of Registration

_____

Date

SCHROEDER ENGINEERING COMPANY

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration # F-5803
1015 Bee Cave Woods, Suite 203
Austin, Texas 78701
Phone (512) 469-7990 Fax (512) 347-0998

MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors, Travis County M. U. D. No. 2
From: Ken Schroeder, P.E.
Date: September 29, 2020
Subject: Status Report for October 7, 2020 Meeting

I have reviewed the invoice from Crossroads Utility Services for September 2020 for a total of $29,684.28, including $18,560.56 for repairs of water leaks and other repairs. I recommend approval.

I have reviewed and recommend approval of the following pay estimates:

NONE IN PROGRESS

MASTER DISTRICT ITEMS

The monthly Discharge Monitoring Report for the WWTP for August 2020 showed an average daily flow of 343,000 gallons per day (gpd) and a maximum day of 558,000 gpd. All effluent parameters were within permit limits except for one excursion for ammonia nitrogen. Dennis Hendrix with Crossroads and Jason Baze with Jones / Carter are coordinating for operations and repair and replacement of equipment with assistance from Microdyn MBR as needed.

Jones / Carter has begun the design of a WWTP with conventional technology with an average flow capacity of 1.0 million gallons per day. The Master District has also negotiated an agreement with the City of Manor for interim wastewater treatment service if needed before completion of the 1.0 mgd WWTP. The plans for a second elevated water storage tank with a capacity of 800,000 gallons are essentially approved by Travis County. The current estimated schedule is for bidding and contract award starting in September 2020, with construction starting in January 2021 for an estimated one year of construction.

Construction status as of 9/30/20

WC MUD 1	Sold	Built	Under Const.	Remaining Lots	Notes
Section 19A- 75 lots	Sold Out	74	1	0	Meritage Homes with 1 existing Scott Felder homes -**Developer finished**
Section 19B- 49 lots	Sold Out	49	0	0	Meritage Homes, home sales underway - **Builder finished**
Section 20- 72 lots	Sold Out	72	0	0	Pulte (Centex) Homes. Home sales underway - **Builder finished**
Section 22- 65 lots					Under contract with Gray Point Homes - **Builder finished**
Section 23A- 77 lots					Under contract with Buffington Homes - **Developer finished**
Section 24A&B- 125 lots		120	2	3	Under contract by Meritage Homes- Sales underway - **Builder finished**
Section 25A					Under contract by Meritage Homes as paper lots - **Future Builder finished**
Section 25B					Under contract by Meritage Homes as paper lots - **Future Builder finished**
Section 26					Under contract by Meritage Homes as paper lots - **Future Builder finished**
Section 27A					Under contract by Meritage Homes as paper lots - **Future Builder finished**
Section 27B					Under contract by Meritage Homes as paper lots - **Future Builder finished**
Section 28 105 Lots					Under contract with Perry Homes - Approx. start 4th qtr 19 - **Future Developer finished**
SUBTOTAL			3	3	
TC MUD 2	Sold	Built	Under Const.	Remaining Lots	Notes
Section 9- 52 lots		17	1	1	Perry Homes, sales and building underway - **Developer finished**
Section 11- 57 lots		1	28	28	Perry Homes - Home Saleas underway - **Developer finished**
Section 12&13- 52 lots		17	3	2	Buffington (Does not include existing 15 homes) - **Previous developer finished**
Section 14B1- 43 lots	Sold Out	43	0	0	Gray Point and Perry Homes sold out - **Developer finished**
Section 14B2- 54 lots	Sold Out	54	0	0	Gray Point and Perry Homes sold out - **Developer finished**
Section 16- 85 lots	Sold Out	85	0	0	Perry Homes and Gray Point, sold out - **Developer finished**
Section 17- 76 lots		26	33	20	M I Homes - Home Sales Underway - **Builder finished**
Section 18- 99 lots					Under contract with Perry Homes - Approx. start 3rdQ 2020 - Future Developer finished
Section 21A- 61 lots		0	41	20	Under contract with DR Horton - Const. Underway - **Builder finished**
Section 21B- 70 lots		0	65	5	Under contract with DR Horton - Const. Underway - **Builder finished**
SUBTOTAL			174	76	
TOTALS			177	79	

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF NOTICE AND INDEMNITY

The undersigned, TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2 (the "***District***") does hereby acknowledge its receipt of notice of that certain Assignment (of Municipal Utility Development Agreement Proceeds) dated on or about even date herewith (the "***Assignment***"), by and between SG LAND HOLDINGS LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("***Assignor***"), and FIRST CONTINENTAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD., a Texas limited partnership ("***Assignee***"), recorded under Clerk's File No. _____, Official Public Records of Travis County, Texas, a copy of which Assignment is attached as ***Exhibit A***, concerning that certain Utility Construction Agreement [ShadowGlen-Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2], dated effective December 5, 2012, between the District and 2010 ShadowGlen, LLC ("***2010 ShadowGlen***") (as the same was consented and agreed to by Cottonwood Holdings, Ltd., 2009 XIF, LLC, McGuyer Homebuilders, Inc., MHI Partnership, Ltd., ShadowGlen Development Corporation and MHI Land Investments 2004, Ltd.), which has been assigned, with the District's consent, to Assignor pursuant to that "Assignment of Utility Construction Agreement and Consent [ShadowGlen-Travis County MUD No. 2]", dated December 21, 2012, between 2010 ShadowGlen and Assignor (collectively, the "***Agreement***").

By its execution of this Acknowledgment, the District is simply acknowledging that it has been given notice of the Assignment and the District disclaims any and all representations, agreements, consents, and/or waivers as to (i) the validity or effectiveness of the Assignment, and (ii) whether Assignor and/or Assignee have satisfied the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement which must be satisfied prior to the accrual of the District's obligation to pay any sum or sums due, or to become due, under the Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in the Assignment or this Acknowledgment to the contrary, the Assignment shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the Agreement, including Article VIII, Section 4 thereof.

Assignor hereby represents and warrants that, other than as specified in the Assignment, it has not assigned or attempted to assign any of its right, title, interest, or benefit in and under the Agreement and which is assigned pursuant to the Assignment to any other person or entity, other than Assignee. In consideration of the District's execution of this Acknowledgment, ASSIGNOR HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD THE DISTRICT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LOSS, COST, EXPENSE OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES), ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO (I) ASSIGNOR'S BREACH OF THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTY, AND (II) ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, JUDGMENTS, DISPUTES, PROTESTS, CHALLENGES AND SIMILAR MATTERS ASSERTED BY ASSIGNOR AS TO ANY SUM OR SUMS DUE, OR TO BECOME DUE, UNDER THE AGREEMENT.

Assignee hereby represents and warrants that it will not assign or attempt to assign any of its right, title, interest or benefit in and under the Agreement unless such assignment strictly complies with the terms of such Agreement. IN CONSIDERATION OF THE DISTRICT'S EXECUTION OF THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT, ASSIGNEE HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD THE DISTRICT HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST

ANY AND ALL LOSS, COST, EXPENSE OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO ANY CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, JUDGMENTS, DISPUTES, PROTESTS, CHALLENGES AND SIMILAR MATTERS ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY CONCERNING OR RELATING TO (I) ASSIGNEE'S BREACH OF THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTY, AND (II) ANY SUM OR SUMS PAID TO ASSIGNEE BUT NOT PROPERLY DUE AND OWING TO ASSIGNEE UNDER THE AGREEMENT AND FURTHER AGREES TO IMMEDIATELY RETURN TO THE DISTRICT ANY SUM OR SUMS PAID BY THE DISTRICT TO ASSIGNEE UPON THE FINAL DETERMINATION BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION THAT ASSIGNEE WAS NOT THE PARTY TO WHICH SUCH SUM OR SUMS WERE DUE AND PAYABLE.

The foregoing indemnities and hold harmless agreements running in favor of the District are specifically intended to cover all costs of the District for any future litigation, including attorneys' fees and expenses, other defense costs, and the costs of enforcing the indemnities, defense, and hold harmless agreements set forth herein.

Executed this the ___ day of _____, 2020.

SIGNATURES COMMENCE ON FOLLOWING PAGE

DISTRICT:

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT NO. 2

By:_____
[Wilmer Roberts], President
Board of Directors

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 2020, by [Wilmer Roberts], President of the Board of Directors of TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, on behalf of said political subdivision.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ASSIGNOR:

SG LAND HOLDINGS LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: Southwest Shadow Holdings LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,
its Manager

By:_____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2020, by _____, _____ of Southwest Shadow Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, in its capacity as Manager of SG Land Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for and on behalf of said limited liability company.

_____
[S E A L] Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

ASSIGNEE:

FIRST CONTINENTAL INVESTMENT CO., LTD., a Texas limited partnership

By:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

Before me _____, a Notary Public for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared _____, _____ of First Continental Investment Co., Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this _____ day of _____, 2020.

_____
[S E A L] Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Crossroads utility services

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

Travis County Municipal Utility District #2
Board of Directors Meeting

October 7, 2020

Crossroads utility services
2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78665-1232
512.246.1400

To: Travis County MUD #2 Board of Directors

From: Dennis Hendrix

Subject: Operations Report

Date: 9/23/20

Previous Directives:

-

Current Report

I. **Operations/Billing Report including water accountability -**

A. Water Report: ***-5.0% water loss as returned to normal after fire hydrants and main breaks repaired***

B. Water/Wastewater Collection system maintenance-

1. Water/wastewater maintenance items- **Nothing major to report**

C. Wastewater plant repairs and maintenance-

1. Update on wastewater plant and lift station issues and maintenance – ***See enclosed most recent O&M memo for WC MUD#2 attached***

II. **Write off/ Collection Report**- nothing to report at this time.

WILBARGER CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 2 - MASTER

Water Report

August 2020

Regulatory Report

Maximum Daily Flow	Date	Average Daily Flow	Month
1.815	7/14/2020	1.073	July
1.294	8/11/2020	0.995	August

Total Water Flows

Month	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
January	6,419.0	6,462.0	6,988.0	7,088.0	8,888.0	10,289.0	10,291.0	12,321.0	18,045.0
February	5,899.0	6,438.0	6,444.0	6,100.0	9,851.0	8,775.0	8,687.0	12,482.0	18,329.0
March	6,852.0		7,892.0	7,137.0	12,848.0	10,812.0	13,140.0	14,311.0	21,949.0
April	10,373.0	8,242.0	10,029.0	8,726.0	13,217.0	11,939.0	14,046.0	16,804.0	23,067.0
May	10,848.0	9,420.0	10,614.0	8,514.0	9,633.0	13,375.0	19,097.0	19,257.0	29,184.0
June	14,181.0	11,599.0	10,505.0	9,109.0	11,704.0	15,244.0	19,741.0	18,340.0	31,961.0
July	12,051.0	12,560.0	13,337.0	16,478.0	17,451.0	20,052.0	22,306.0	23,327.0	33,267.0
August	14,304.0	13,936.0	16,220.0	23,357.0	17,037.0	19,618.0	23,872.0	30,051.0	30,831.0
September	11,447.0	12,335.0	11,399.0	18,766.0	13,772.0	16,819.0	15,899.0	29,947.0	
October	9,406.0	8,399.0	11,558.0	17,048.0	13,047.0	14,866.0	13,600.0	24,099.0	
November	9,088.0	7,808.0	8,323.0	10,335.0	9,980.0	12,573.0	13,093.0	17,239.0	
December	8,052.0	6,532.0	7,205.0	8,774.0	9,330.0	10,483.0	12,360.0	17,538.0	
Yearly Totals	**118,920.0**	**103,731.0**	**120,514.0**	**141,432.0**	**146,758.0**	**164,845.0**	**186,132.0**	**235,716.0**	**206,633.0**

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2

Bacteriological Report

2 Samples Taken 8/11/20 - Satisfactory

(2 Samples Required)

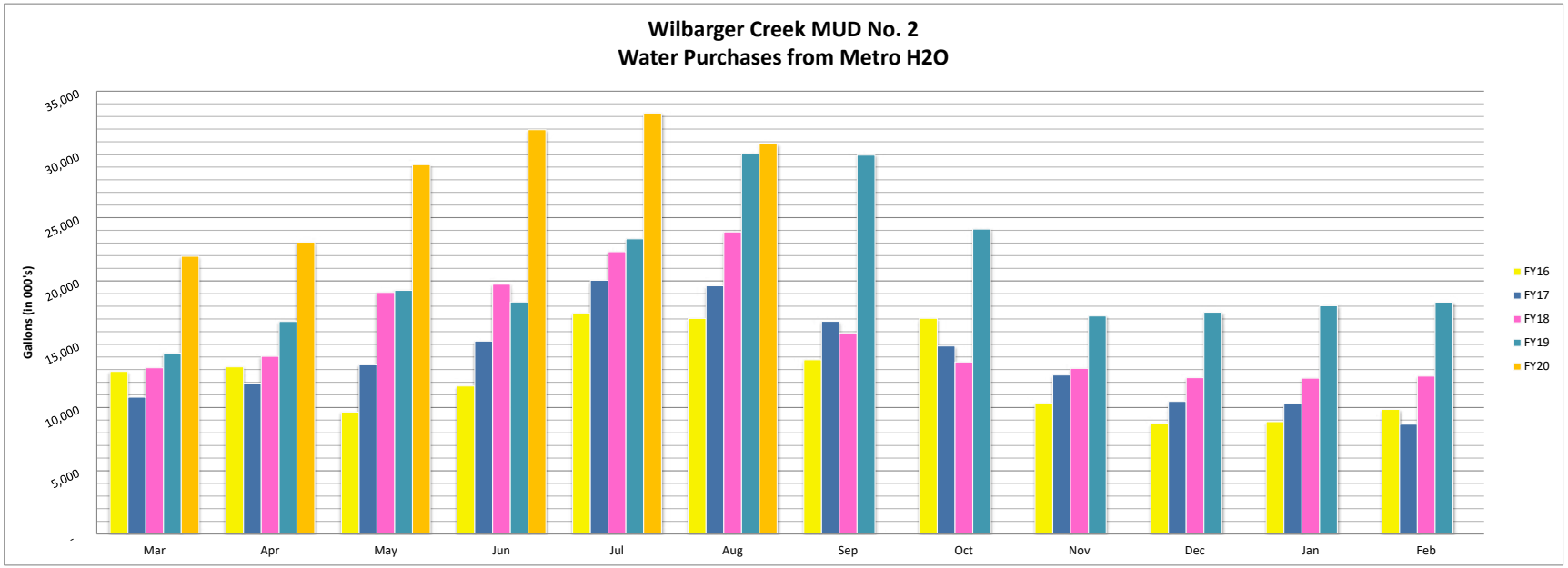
Chlorine Residual

	July	Aug
Average	1.3	1.1
Maximum (4.0)	1.9	1.4
Minimum (0.2)	1.1	0.5

Travis County MUD #2, Wilbarger Creek #1, Cottonwood Creek #1
Water Accountability Chart

From	To	Master Meter Read 1,000 gal.	TCM2 Billed 1,000 gal.	TCM2 Mtr. Read Adj	CTN1 Billed 1,000 gal.	CTN1 Mtr. Read Adj	WC#1 Billed 1,000 gal.	WC#1 Mtr. Read Adj	Total Billings	TCM2 flushing	CTN1 flushing	WC#1 flushing	Contractor flushing/ Creek Leak	Total flushing	Gallons Unacct For 1,000 gal.	TCM2 Connects	CTN1 Connects	WC#1 Connects	Percent Gain/Loss
26-May-18	27-Jun-18	21,005.0	11,823.0	0.0	4,780.0	-17.0	1,956.0	0.0	18,542.0	115.0	115.0	25.0	0.0	255.0	-2,208.0	817	922	224	-10.51%
28-Jun-18	27-Jul-18	21,402.0	11,088.0	0.0	5,279.0	0.0	2,919.0	0.0	19,286.0	33.0	33.0	7.5	0.0	73.5	-2,042.5	829	939	225	-9.54%
28-Jul-18	28-Aug-18	24,202.0	13,496.0	0.0	6,352.0	6.0	3,045.0	2.0	22,901.0	115.0	115.0	25.0	0.0	255.0	-1,046.0	837	950	225	-4.32%
29-Aug-18	26-Sep-18	16,483.0	8,095.0	0.0	4,526.0	0.0	1,130.0	0.0	13,751.0	37.5	39.0	9.0	0.0	85.5	-2,646.5	842	963	239	-16.06%
27-Sep-18	29-Oct-18	14,773.0	8,483.4	0.0	4,313.0	0.0	1,269.0	0.0	14,065.4	115.0	115.0	25.0	0.0	255.0	-452.7	848	977	250	-3.06%
30-Oct-18	28-Nov-18	11,593.0	5,367.0	0.0	4,366.0	0.0	1,165.0	0.0	10,898.0	41.0	37.5	4.5	0.0	83.0	-612.0	848	977	254	-5.28%
29-Nov-18	26-Dec-18	11,393.0	4,561.0	0.0	4,041.0	0.0	921.0	0.0	9,523.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	0.0	164.5	-1,705.5	848	990	275	-14.97%
27-Dec-18	27-Jan-19	12,656.0	4,628.0	0.0	4,355.0	0.0	1,120.0	0.0	10,103.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	0.0	164.5	-2,388.5	864	992	275	-18.87%
28-Jan-19	25-Feb-19	12,818.0	4,669.0	0.0	4,031.0	0.0	1,410.0	0.0	10,110.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	0.0	164.5	-2,543.5	887	1008	303	-19.84%
26-Feb-19	26-Mar-19	11,735.0	4,906.0	0.0	4,381.0	0.0	1,137.0	0.0	10,424.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	345.6	510.1	-800.9	892	1009	308	-6.82%
27-Mar-19	25-Apr-19	16,263.0	6,691.0	0.0	5,484.0	0.0	2,260.0	0.0	14,435.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	345.6	510.1	-1,317.9	909	1029	308	-8.10%
26-Apr-19	28-May-19	19,187.0	9,142.0	0.0	4,508.0	0.0	2,712.0	0.0	16,362.0	115.0	34.5	15.0	345.6	510.1	-2,314.9	920	1043	329	-12.06%
29-May-19	26-Jun-19	18,540.0	8,416.0	0.0	5,591.0	0.0	2,721.0	0.0	16,728.0	330.0	31.5	4.5	345.6	711.6	-1,100.4	923	1043	364	-5.94%
27-Jun-19	24-Jul-19	18,196.0	8,633.0	0.0	6,173.0	0.0	2,133.0	0.0	16,939.0	33.0	34.5	4.5	345.6	417.6	-839.4	929	1074	376	-4.61%
25-Jul-19	26-Aug-19	30,261.0	15,391.0	0.0	7,835.0	0.0	3,957.0	0.0	27,183.0	39.0	34.5	4.5	345.6	423.6	-2,654.4	935	1084	394	-8.77%
27-Aug-19	24-Sep-19	28,661.0	14,790.0	0.0	7,214.0	0.0	4,377.0	0.0	26,381.0	33.0	31.5	4.5	345.6	414.6	-1,865.4	945	1096	420	-6.51%
25-Sep-19	25-Oct-19	24,710.0	11,435.0	0.0	6,410.0	10.0	4,208.0	0.0	22,063.0	33.0	34.5	4.5	345.6	417.6	-2,229.4	948	1111	435	-9.02%
26-Oct-19	22-Nov-19	14,639.0	6,369.0	32.0	4,751.0	0.0	2,422.0	50.0	13,624.0	33.0	34.5	4.5	345.6	417.6	-597.4	949	1113	439	-4.08%
23-Nov-19	26-Dec-19	15,384.0	5,882.0	0.0	5,377.0	0.0	2,797.0	0.0	14,056.0	33.0	33.0	4.5	345.6	416.1	-911.9	952	1123	442	-5.93%
27-Dec-19	27-Jan-20	18,636.0	5,360.0	0.0	5,022.0	0.0	2,946.0	0.0	13,328.0	33.0	33.0	15.0		81.0	-5,227.0	974	1145	468	-28.05%
28-Jan-20	26-Feb-20	12,493.0	4,591.0	21.0	4,080.0	42.0	2,457.0	0.0	11,191.0	33.0	33.0	15.0		81.0	-1,221.0	977	1164	474	-9.77%
27-Feb-20	26-Mar-20	20,585.0	4,929.0	29.0	4,647.0	22.0	2,828.0	0.0	12,455.0	1,700.0	3,000.0	1,700.0		6,400.0	-1,730.0	979	1170	475	-8.40%
27-Mar-20	23-Apr-20	19,854.0	5,483.0	29.0	5,146.0	0.0	2,138.0	0.0	12,796.0	30.0	23.0			53.0	-7,005.0	980	1172	476	-35.28%
24-Apr-20	27-May-20	32,551.0	11,656.0	5.0	7,866.0	8.0	5,193.0	0.0	24,728.0	5.0	26.0			31.0	-7,792.0	980	1173	478	-23.94%
28-May-20	24-Jun-20	35,391.0	11,044.0	0.0	7,688.0	0.0	4,438.0	0.0	23,170.0	39.0	24.0	78.0		141.0	-12,080.0	981	1174	485	-34.13%
25-Jun-20	28-Jul-20	36,781.0	15,453.0	0.0	8,605.0	0.0	5,382.0	0.0	29,440.0	30.5	39.6	78.0		148.1	-7,192.9	1013	1203	549	-19.56%
29-Jul-20	26-Aug-20	28,006.0	13,577.0	0.0	7,724.0	0.0	5,220.0	0.0	26,521.0	71.8	13.4			85.2	-1,399.8	1028	1236	572	-5.00%
2020 Total		**234,320.0**	**84,344.0**	**116.0**	**60,906.0**	**72.0**	**35,821.0**	**50.0**	**181,309.0**	**2,008.3**	**3,259.5**	**1,895.0**	**691.2**	**7,854.0**	**-45,157.0**				
2020 Monthly Average		**23,432.0**	**8,434.4**	**11.6**	**6,090.6**	**7.2**	**3,582.1**	**5.0**	**18,130.9**	**200.8**	**326.0**	**270.7**	**345.6**	**785.4**	**-4,515.7**				**-19.27%**
2019 Total		**385,546.0**	**153,943.0**	**116.0**	**108,966.0**	**82.0**	**53,340.0**	**50.0**	**316,497.0**	**3,105.0**	**3,617.5**	**1,934.0**	**3,456.0**	**12,112.5**	**-56,936.5**				
2019 Monthly Average		**19,277.3**	**7,697.2**	**5.8**	**5,448.3**	**4.1**	**2,667.0**	**2.5**	**15,824.9**	**155.3**	**180.9**	**107.4**	**246.9**	**605.6**	**-2,846.8**				**-14.77%**
2018 Total		**182,608.3**	**92,444.4**	**-294.0**	**53,907.0**	**-229.0**	**18,346.0**	**-115.0**	**164,059.4**	**838.1**	**738.0**	**165.5**	**100.0**	**1,841.6**	**-16,707.4**				
2018 Monthly Average		**15,217.4**	**7,703.7**	**-24.5**	**4,492.3**	**-19.1**	**1,528.8**	**-9.6**	**13,671.6**	**69.8**	**61.5**	**13.8**	**8.3**	**153.5**	**-1,392.3**				**-9.15%**
2017 Total		**161,496.0**	**82,618.0**	**-1,773.0**	**50,565.0**	**-891.0**	**15,707.0**	**-26.0**	**146,200.0**	**400.9**	**264.9**	**65.5**	**0.0**	**731.3**	**-14,564.7**				
2017 Monthly Average		**13,458.0**	**6,884.8**	**-147.8**	**4,213.8**	**-74.3**	**1,308.9**	**-2.2**	**12,183.3**	**33.4**	**22.1**	**5.5**	**0.0**	**60.9**	**-1,213.7**				**-9.02%**

FY 14-15	**-5.23%**
FY 15-16	**-13.41%**
FY 16-17	**-9.02%**
FY 17-18	**-9.15%**
FY 18-19	**-14.77%**
FY 19-20	**-19.27%**



		FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20
Water Purchases:	Mar	12,848	10,812	13,140	14,311	21,949
	Apr	13,217	11,939	14,046	16,804	23,067
	May	9,633	13,375	19,097	19,257	29,184
	Jun	11,704	15,244	19,741	18,340	31,961
	Jul	17,451	20,052	22,306	23,327	33,267
	Aug	17,037	19,618	23,872	30,051	30,831
	Sep	13,772	16,819	15,899	29,947	
	Oct	17,048	14,866	13,600	24,099	
	Nov	10,335	12,573	13,093	17,239	
	Dec	8,774	10,483	12,360	17,538	
	Jan	8,888	10,291	12,321	18,045	
	Feb	9,851	8,687	12,482	18,329	
		150,558	164,759	191,957	247,287	170,259
# of connections:	TCM2	647	736	887	977	1,028
	CCN1	507	786	1,008	1,164	1,236
	WC1	138	148	303	474	572
		1,292	1,670	2,198	2,615	2,836
Avg/ GPD/Connection		0.319	0.270	0.239	0.259	0.164

	Avg. Usage	Take or Pay
	14,612	21,949
	16,804	23,067
	19,257	29,184
	18,340	31,961
	23,327	33,267
	30,051	30,831
	29,947	-
	24,099	-
	17,239	-
	17,538	-
	18,045	-
	18,329	-
	247,588	170,259

	Trend Notes:
February 2019 - March 2020	241,464,333
Actual + Rem Avg	254,925
CY Take or Pay	170,259
Amount Under/Over	241,294,074

Travis County MUD No. 2

Water Usage Analysis

By Fiscal Year

Billing Period	Builder *(gallons)*	#	Commercial *(gallons)*	#	Irrigation *(gallons)*	#	Non-Profit *(gallons)*	#	Residential *(gallons)*	#	Fire Hyd *(gallons)*	#	Monthly Totals *(gallons)*	# of Res Conn	# of Occupied	Average Usage	Letters	Terms
Oct 18	10,211,000	56	207,000	3	1,791,000	11	58,000	1	6,187,000	764	0	1	18,454,000	823	762	19.9	110	6
Nov 18	342,000	52	183,000	3	831,000	11	57,000	1	3,954,000	780	0	1	5,367,000	829	771	5.2	81	0
Dec 18	306,000	55	56,000	3	610,000	11	62,000	1	3,527,000	787	0	1	4,561,000	839	782	4.6	94	5
Jan 19	176,000	55	70,000	3	171,000	11	70,000	1	4,141,000	794	0	1	4,628,000	849	789	5.1	87	4
Feb 19	222,000	61	115,000	3	406,000	11	212,000	1	3,727,000	798	0	1	4,682,000	862	787	4.6	91	2
Mar 19	228,000	71	119,000	3	418,000	11	69,000	1	4,094,000	800	1	1	4,928,001	868	792	5.0	78	4
April 19	344,000	67	70,000	3	1,413,000	11	87,000	1	4,853,000	812	0	1	6,767,000	884	804	5.9	97	4
May 19	371,000	66	166,000	3	3,204,000	11	98,000	1	5,303,000	830	0	1	9,142,000	896	818	6.3	86	5
June 19	464,000	65	148,000	3	1,796,000	11	111,000	1	5,897,000	839	0	1	8,416,000	899	828	7.1	111	5
July 19	627,000	63	218,000	3	1,004,000	11	142,000	1	6,642,000	846	0	1	8,633,000	905	836	8.0	131	11
Aug 19	940,000	65	187,000	3	2,251,000	11	139,000	1	11,874,000	860	0	1	15,391,000	911	845	14.1	83	3
Sept 19	861,000	68	141,000	3	2,527,000	11	176,000	1	11,085,000	866	0	1	14,790,000	921	856	13.0	97	11
2019 Fiscal Total	**15,092,000**		**1,680,000**		**16,422,000**		**1,281,000**		**71,284,000**	**9,776**	**1**		**105,759,001**					
Oct 19	759,000	49	133,000	3	1,786,000	11	114,000	1	8,853,000	871	0	1	11,645,000	923	868	10.4	114	8
Nov 19	375,000	51	38,000	3	796,000	11	88,000	1	5,072,000	885	0	1	6,369,000	927	880	5.9	107	0
Dec 19	327,000	35	51,000	3	9,000	11	58,000	1	5,437,000	891	0	1	5,882,000	927	884	6.2	173	19
Jan 20	223,000	31	45,000	3	9,000	11	55,000	1	5,028,000	896	0	1	5,360,000	927	889	5.7	142	2
Feb 20	258,000	42	43,000	3	2,000	11	45,000	1	4,243,000	900	0	1	4,591,000	934	896	4.8	99	0
Mar 20	138,000	48	25,000	3	1,000	11	5,000	1	4,760,000	906	0	1	4,929,000	947	896	5.2	0	0
April 20	103,000	47	41,000	3	6,000	11	265,000	1	5,068,000	907	0	1	5,483,000	950	899	5.4	0	0
May 20	314,000	48	17,000	3	2,224,000	11	266,000	1	8,517,000	914	280,000	1	11,618,000	980	904	9.0	0	0
June 20	584,000	72	47,000	3	1,588,000	11	141,000	1	8,622,000	920	0	1	10,982,000	981	913	9.4	0	0
July 20	991,000	78	18,000	3	2,710,000	11	278,000	1	11,421,000	926	0	1	15,418,000	1,005	921	12.4	0	0
Aug 20	711,000	82	101,000	3	1,209,000	11	193,000	1	11,363,000	943	0	1	13,577,000	1,028	929	11.7	0	0
2020 Fiscal Total	**4,783,000**		**559,000**		**10,340,000**		**1,508,000**		**78,384,000**	**9,959**	**280,000**		**95,854,000**					

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2

Billing Report

Aug-20

Connections

	July	August
Active	1032	1054
Inactive	7	6
Occupied	1025	1048

Billing Recap

	July	August
Current Billing	**$ 194,043.30**	**$ 180,327.30**
Basic Service	$ 48,144.66	$ 48,795.70
Water	$ 108,130.75	$ 93,670.90
Sewer	$ 36,802.50	$ 36,963.75
State Assessment	$ 965.39	$ 896.95
Deposit	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous	$ -	$ -

Aged Recivables

	July	August
Thirty (30) Days	$12,719.18	$43,895.87
Sixty (60) Days	$5,053.53	$4,653.92
Ninety (90) Days	$2,377.83	$2,575.53
(120) Days	$4,332.13	$4,960.48

Collections

	July	August
Letters	0	0
Terminations	0	0

Taps (FY 19-20)

	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Total
Actual	3	4	0	14	3	9	3	19	15	9	23		102
Budget	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44

COTTONWOOD CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1

Connections

	July	August
Active	1238	1251
Inactive	7	5
Occupied	1231	1246

WILBARGER CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1

Connections

	June	August
Active	503	591
Inactive	0	1
Occupied	503	590

WILBARGER CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2 - MASTER

Wastewater Report

Month	Effluent Parameters Within Permit	Daily Avg Flow (1K gal.)	Daily Max Flow (1K gal.)	Daily Min Flow (1K gal.)	Monthly Total Flow (1K gal.)
October 2019	Yes	228.8	764.0	113.0	7,092.0
November 2019	Yes	275.9	613.0	22.0	8,278.0
December 2019	Yes	283.4	394.0	177.0	8,785.0
January 2020	Yes	367.0	551.0	213.0	11,379.0
February 2020	Yes	425.9	1,258.0	270.0	12,352.0
March 2020	Yes	375.5	738.0	241.0	11,639.0
April 2020	Yes	417.9	764.0	173.0	12,536.0
May 2020	Yes	313.0	469.0	100.0	9,704.0
June 2020	Yes	330.0	484.0	204.0	9,902.0
July 2020	Yes	424.6	1,329.0	203.0	13,164.0
August 2020	Yes	343.0	558.0	244.0	10,646.0
September 2020					

2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, Texas 78665-1232
512.246.1400

TO: Travis County MUD #2 Board of Directors
FROM: Dennis Hendrix, Manager
SUBJECT: Write Off Request
DATE: August 2020

The following account has been finalized and remains unpaid.

All deposits and adjustments have been applied. We recommend approval to write the balance off and send to collections.

Name:	Owner/Renter	Finaled	Write-Off	Deposit Applied
Joshua Cooper	rent	7/6/20	285.07	$300.00
Caleb D McFadden	own	7/17/20	125.32	$200.00
		Total	**$ 410.39**	

Number of Accounts For Write-Off	Total
2	**$410.39**

TRAVIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2
Status of Collections by Fiscal Year

Month	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
AUGUST	$ 83.97	$ -	$ -	$ 125.06
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
SEPTEMBER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
OCTOBER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
NOVEMBER	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DECEMBER	$ -	$ -	$ 321.11	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -		$ -
JANUARY	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 495.84
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FEBRUARY	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 485.01
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
MARCH	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 636.71
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
APRIL	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
MAY	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
JUNE	$ -	$ -	$ 469.27	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
JULY	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
AUGUST	$ -	$ -	$ 868.40	$ 410.39
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
SEPTEMBER	$ -	$ 811.44	$ 208.37	
COLLECTED	$ -		$ -	
OCTOBER	$ -	$ -		
COLLECTED	$ -	$ -		
TOTAL TO COLLECTIONS:	**$ 622.71**	**$ 811.44**	**$ 1,867.15**	**$ 2,153.01**
TOTAL COLLECTED:	**$ (96.48)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2

October 7, 2020

- Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures

  ☑ Action Items:

  - Approve director and vendor payments
  - Approve funds transfer from Prosperity Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account: $150,000.00
  - Approve funds transfer from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Expenditures): $65,440.89
  - Approve funds transfer from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Replenish): $25,000.00
  - Approve funds transfer from Compass Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: $200,000.00
  - Approve funds transfer from TexPool Operating Account to Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2 Master District Operating Account (Rate Stabilization/Water Capacity Fees): $87,400.00
  - Approve funds transfer from TexPool Operating Account to Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2 Master District Operating Account (Master District Charges): $56,258.99

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

				Prosperity Bank Operating Account
Cash - Balance as of August 31, 2020				**$ 364,074.12**
Subsequent Activity Through September 2, 2020				**(329,462.01)**
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			(200,000.00)	
Additional Service Collections			(129,492.01)	
Bank Service Charge			30.00	
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	(329,462.01)	
Cash - Reported at September 2, 2020 Meeting (Memo Totals Only)				***34,612.11***
Subsequent Activity Through October 7, 2020				**129,518.01**
Additional Service Collections			129,492.01	
Bank Service Charge			(30.00)	
Deposit	TML Equity Return		56.00	
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	129,518.01	
Transfers Requests to be approved October 7, 2020				**(150,000.00)**
Transfer letter dated October 7, 2020	Transfer from Prosperity Operating to TexPool Operating		(150,000.00)	
			(150,000.00)	
Projected Balance as of October 7, 2020				**$ 14,130.12**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

					Prosperity Bank Bookkeeper's Account
Cash - Balance as of August 31, 2020					**$ 110,514.34**
Subsequent Activity Through September 2, 2020					**17,751.57**
Expenditures Approved September 2, 2020	#6301 - #6316		(35,241.79)		
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			35,241.79		
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			15,000.00		
August Credit Card Fees			2,751.57		
		Total Activity-Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	17,751.57		
Cash - Reported at September 2, 2020 Meeting (Memo Totals Only)					***128,265.91***
Subsequent Activity Through October 7, 2020					**(23,291.81)**
August Credit Card Fees			(2,751.57)		
City of Manor	6317	Garbage Service - August 2020	(16,200.97)		
Alexis Braafheid	6318	Customer Refund	(61.63)		
Brent Gabriel Hamner / Bri-Anna Hernandez	6319	Customer Refund	(234.03)		
Ellen Orabone	6320	Customer Refund	(24.73)		
Harold Vierra	6321	Customer Refund	(392.44)		
James Keneth Story III / Danielle Story	6322	Customer Refund	(96.85)		
James Wesley / James Kelly	6323	Customer Refund	(120.44)		
Karen Hester	6324	Customer Refund	(70.23)		
Kim Tran	6325	Customer Refund	(90.55)		
MI Homes of Austin	6326	Customer Refund	(23.36)		
Mosammat Sultana-Neill	6327	Customer Refund	(100.00)		
Perry Homes	6328	Customer Refund	(601.26)		
Robert Bookout	6329	Customer Refund	(79.68)		
Steven Carr / Charla Carr	6330	Customer Refund	(95.28)		
Williams D. Cheek	6331	Customer Refund	(76.38)		
Travis Central Appraisal District	6332	Appraisal Fees - 4th Quarter 2020	(2,272.41)		
		Subtotal - Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	(23,291.81)		
Expenditures to be approved at October 7, 2020 Board Meeting					**(65,440.89)**
Debora C. Pickens	6333	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.52)		
Michael E. Moore	6334	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.52)		
Raymond C. Mura	6335	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(98.53)		
Tracy T. Johnson	6336	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.53)		
Wilmer Roberts	6337	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(98.53)		
AO Design	6338	Annual Web Name Renewal	(21.49)		
Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	6339	Legal Fees - August 2020	(12,615.98)		
Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	6340	Accounting Fees - September 2020	(2,950.00)		
City of Round Rock Environmental Services	6341	Lab Fees - August 2020	(60.00)		
Crossroads Utility Services	6342	Operations and Maintenance - September 2020	(29,684.28)		
McCall Parkhurst & Horton, LLP	6343	SR2019 Bond Issue Expense	(648.78)		
Raymond C. Mura	6344	Director Fees - October 5, 2020 Bills & Invoice Meeting	(98.52)	*	
Wilmer Roberts	6345	Director Fees - October 5, 2020 Master District Meeting	(98.52)	*	
Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	6346	Lab Fees - August 2020	(184.00)	*	
City of Manor	6347	Garbage Service - September 2020	(16,341.69)	*	
Schroeder Engineering Company	6348	Engineering Fees - September 2020	(1,275.00)	*	
Texascapes	6349	Landscape Maintenance Drainage Channel - October 2020	(850.00)	*	
		Total Expenditures-Prosperity Operating Account	(65,440.89)		
*Added after packet submission					
Transfers Requests to be approved October 7, 2020					**90,440.89**
Transfer to Replenish		TexPool Operating to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	25,000.00		
Transfer for Expenditures Approved June 3, 2020		Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	65,440.89	**	
			90,440.89		
**Revised after packet submission					
Projected Balance as of October 7, 2020					**$ 129,974.10**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash/Investment Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

	Maturity Date	Interest Rates	Balance 8/31/2020	Subsequent Receipts	Subsequent Disbursements	Subtotal 10/7/2020	Transfers to be Approved 10/7/2020		Projected Balance 10/7/2020
General Fund -									
Prosperity Checking Account (Operating)	n/a	0.0000%	$ 364,074.12	$ 56.00	$ (200,000.00)	$ 164,130.12	$ (150,000.00)	(1)	$ 14,130.12
Prosperity Checking Account (Bookkeeper's)	n/a	0.0000%	110,514.34	50,241.79	(121,222.92)	39,533.21	90,440.89	(2), (3)	129,974.10
Compass - Lockbox Account	n/a	0.1000%	410,349.62	196.98	(50,241.79)	360,304.81	(290,440.89)	(2), (3), (4)	69,863.92
TexPool Operating Account	n/a	0.1416%	268,986.96	308,264.62	(200,076.73)	377,174.85	206,341.01	(1), (4), (5), (6)	583,515.86
Total - General Fund			**1,153,925.04**	**358,759.39**	**(571,541.44)**	**941,142.99**	**(143,658.99)**		**797,484.00**
Special Revenue Fund -									
TexPool - Tax Account	n/a	0.1416%	18,611.21	-	(16,437.31)	2,173.90	-		2,173.90
Total - Special Revenue Fund			**18,611.21**	**-**	**(16,437.31)**	**2,173.90**	**-**		**2,173.90**
Debt Service Fund -									
TexPool Debt Service Account	n/a	0.1416%	231,604.96	97,290.37	-	328,895.33	-		328,895.33
TexPool SR2019 Capitalized Interest Account	n/a	0.1416%	91,858.87	-	(91,858.87)	-	-		-
TexPool SR2020A Capitalized Interest Account	n/a	0.1416%	-	207,258.50	-	207,258.50	-		207,258.50
Total - Debt Service Fund			**323,463.83**	**304,548.87**	**(91,858.87)**	**536,153.83**	**-**		**536,153.83**
Capital Project Fund -									
TexPool Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	23,861.37	-	-	23,861.37	-		23,861.37
TexPool SR2017 Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	245,459.63	-	-	245,459.63	-		245,459.63
TexPool SR2019 Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	280,809.74	-	-	280,809.74	-		280,809.74
TexPool SR2020A Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	-	4,296,254.81	(4,112,467.13)	183,787.68	-		183,787.68
Total - Capital Project Fund			**550,130.74**	**4,296,254.81**	**(4,112,467.13)**	**733,918.42**	**-**		**733,918.42**
Total - All Funds			**2,046,130.82**	**4,959,563.07**	**(4,792,304.75)**	**2,213,389.14**	**(143,658.99)**		**2,069,730.15**

Transfer Letter Information:

(1) Transfer funds from Prosperity Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account: $150,000.00

(2) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Expenditures): $65,440.89

(3) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Replenish): $25,000.00

(4) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: $200,000.00

(5) Transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to TexPool Master District Operating Account (Rate Stabilization Fees/Water Capacity Fees): $87,400.00

(6) Transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to TexPool Master District Operating Account (Master District Charges): $56,258.99

AQUA-TECH LABORATORIES, INC.
635 Phil Gramm Blvd., Bryan TX 77807
P: (979)778-3707, F: (979)778-3193
email: accounting@aqua-techlabs.com

Invoice

Invoice Number: 47504
Invoice Date: 9/30/2020

Bill To:	Comments:
Crossroads Utility Service 2601 Forest Creek Dr. ROUND ROCK, TX 78665-1232	August 2020 Analysis

Customer ID	Customer PO	Payment Terms	Due Date	Discount
Travis Co MUD #2	*	NET 30 Days	10/30/2020	

Quantity	Item ID & Matrix	Description (see key below)	Unit Price	Amount
4	Pb and Cu DW	Lead and Copper Analysis - Texas Program EPA 200.7/200.8 [NEL]	46.00	184.00

By/Date Received: DL 10-5-20
By/Date Posted: MP 10/6
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6150

Due to the increase in operational costs, Aqua-Tech Laboratories will be implementing a slight price increase. The new price list will be effective June 1, 2019. Aqua-Tech values you as a customer and encourages you to speak with accounting staff at 979-778-3707 ext. 4 or accounting@aqua-techlabs.com if you have questions.

Location: A-Austin Laboraotory Parameter (all others through Bryan Laboratory)

Matrix Codes: NP-Non Potable Water, DW-Drinking Water, SL-Solid

NEL-NELAC Accredited, SUB-Subcontracted, INF-Informational (not certified)
DWP-Accredited through the TCEQ DW Commercial Lab Approval Program
ANR-Accreditation Not Required

Total Invoice Amount	$184.00
Payments/Credits Applied	$0.00
TOTAL	**$184.00**

Empty sample containers, which may contain site references, will be bagged and disposed via municipal waste collection.

Go paperless! If you prefer to have your invoices e-mailed, please send a request to accounting@aqua-techlabs.com and we will make the change for you.
Thank you for your business!

CITY OF MANOR
EST. 1872 TEXAS
PO Box 387
Manor, TX 78653

Account Statement

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

ACCOUNT:	01-0998-00
CYCLE:	01
SERVICE ADDRESS:	900005 CROSSROADS
LAST PAYMENT: 09/14/20	-16,200.97
SERVICE PERIOD:	08/15/20 TO 09/15/20
BILLING DATE:	09/29/20
DUE DATE:	**10/15/20**

AUTOMIXED AADC 750 18 MAAD 121336AA29-A-1
4347 1 MB 0.436

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2
BOOKKEEPING
PO BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK TX 78680-2445

OTHER CHARGES

Description	Charge	Tax	Amount
GARBAGE	15,096.25	1,245.44	16,341.69

AMOUNT DUE

BALANCE FORWARD	0.00
TOTAL DUE IF PAID BY 10/15/20	**16,341.69**
TOTAL DUE IF PAID AFTER 10/15/20	16,341.69

Contact us with any questions at: (512) 272-5555
For After-Hour Emergencies Please Call (512) 703-8587

YOUR MONTHLY USAGE

SPECIAL MESSAGE

Completing your 2020 Census is easy, fast, and important! Respond today and learn more about the census at 2020census.gov or 844-330-2020 ¡Completar su Censo 2020 es fácil, rápido e importante! Responda hoy y obtenga más información sobre el censo en 2020census.gov/es o 844-468-2020

By/Date Received: DL 10-6-20
By/Date Posted: LW 10/6
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6410

Payment
Coupon

Please return this portion along with your payment and make your check payable to the City of Manor.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

ACCOUNT:	01-0998-00
CYCLE:	01
SERVICE ADDRESS:	900005 CROSSROADS
LAST PAYMENT: 09/14/20	-16,200.97
SERVICE PERIOD:	08/15/20 TO 09/15/20
BILLING DATE:	09/29/20
DUE DATE:	**10/15/20**

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2
BOOKKEEPING
PO BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK TX 78680-2445

AMOUNT DUE

TOTAL DUE IF PAID BY 10/15/20	**16,341.69**
TOTAL DUE IF PAID AFTER 10/15/20	16,341.69

AMOUNT ENCLOSED

CITY OF MANOR
PO BOX 387
MANOR, TX 78653-0387

SCHROEDER ENGINEERING COMPANY
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration # F-5803
1015 Bee Cave Woods, Suite 203
Austin, Texas 78746
Phone (512) 469-7990 Fax (512) 347-0998

October 2, 2020

Travis County MUD No. 2
c/o Bott & Douthitt, PLLC
P. O. Box 2445
Round Rock, Texas 78680

Attention: Allen Douthitt

INVOICE

DISTRICT ENGINEER SERVICES FOR SEPTEMBER, 2020

Administration and Attendance at Meetings; Plans Review and Contract Award; Drainage; District Inspection; Invoice Review	
7.0 hours @ $150.00	$ 1,050.00
Construction Observation and Review of Pay Estimates	
0.5 hour @ $150.00	75.00
Clerical	
2.0 hours @ $ 75.00	150.00
Expenses	
00 miles @ $0.58	00.00
TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE	$ 1,275.00

By/Date Received: lw 10/1
By/Date Posted: lw 10/2
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6350

TEXASCAPES
EXCELLENCE IN LANDSCAPING

BILL TO:
TRAVIS CO M.U.D. #2
c/o BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.
PO BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680-2445

INVOICE NO. 25613
INVOICE DATE Oct 1, 2020

CUSTOMER ID	PURCHASE ORDER	PAYMENT TERMS	SALES REP
TRAVIS		Net 30 Days	

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
OCTOBER 2020 ~ LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE CHANNEL (PER AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE JUNE 3, 2020)	850.00

By/Date Received: lw 9/30
By/Date Posted: lw 9/30
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6250

Irrigation in Texas is regulated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) (MC-178). P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. TCEQ's web site is: www.tceq.state.tx.us

IRRIGATOR INFORMATION: Charles Mowen, License No. LI0006383

SUBTOTAL	850.00
SALES TAX	
TOTAL	**$850.00**

Phone 512-472-0207 · Fax 512-472-0229
www.texascapes.com

13740 Research Blvd., Suite J-7
Austin, Texas 78750

Founded with Integrity. A Proud Texas Corporation Since 1985.

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2

Accounting Report

October 7, 2020

- Review Cash Activity Report, including Receipts and Expenditures

  ☑ Action Items:

  - Approval of director and vendor payments.
  - Approval of fund transfers letters.

- Review August 31, 2020 Financial Statements.

2020
Travis County M.U.D. No. 2

January

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

February

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

March

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

April

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

June

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

July

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

October

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

November

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

December

Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

Notes

Feb 05	Board Meeting
Mar 01	Bond Payments
Mar 04	Board Meeting
Apr 01	Board Meeting
Jun 03	Board Meeting
Aug 05	Board Meeting
Sep 01	Bond Payments
Sep 02	Board Meeting
Oct 07	Board Meeting

Cash Activity Report

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Activity Report
July 31, 2020 - September 2, 2020

					Prosperity Bank	
					Operating Account	Bookkeeper's Account
Cash - Balance as of July 31, 2020					**$ 533,721.22**	**$ 104,862.38**
Subsequent Activity Through August 5, 2020					**(407,074.09)**	**27,710.20**
Transfer Approved August 5, 2020			(300,000.00)			
Additional Service Collections			(107,081.59)			
Bank Service Charge			7.50			
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	(407,074.09)			
Expenditures Approved August 5, 2020	#6278 - #6296		(59,146.74)			
Transfer Approved August 5, 2020			59,146.74			
Transfer Approved August 5, 2020			25,000.00			
July Credit Card Fees			2,710.20			
		Total Activity-Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	27,710.20			
Cash - Reported at August 5, 2020 Meeting (Memo Totals Only)					***126,647.13***	***132,572.58***
Subsequent Activity Through September 2, 2020					**107,964.98**	**(19,306.67)**
Additional Service Collections			107,081.59			
Bank Service Charge			(7.50)			
Service Collections as of September 2, 2020			890.89			
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	107,964.98			
July Credit Card Fees			(2,710.20)			
City of Manor	6297	Garbage Service - July 2020	(16,060.24)			
Dung Nguyen	6298	Customer Refund	(95.28)			
Hector Ramirez	6299	Customer Refund	(202.84)			
Perry Homes	6300	Customer Refund	(238.11)			
		Subtotal - Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	(19,306.67)			
Expenditures to be approved at September 2, 2020 Board Meeting					**-**	**(35,241.79)**
Debora C. Pickens	6301	Director Fees - September 2, 2020 Meeting	(138.53)			
Michael E. Moore	6302	Director Fees - September 2, 2020 Meeting	(138.53)			
Raymond C. Mura	6303	Director Fees - September 2, 2020 Meeting	(88.52)			
Tracy T. Johnson	6304	Director Fees - September 2, 2020 Meeting	(138.52)			
Wilmer Roberts	6305	Director Fees - September 2, 2020 Meeting	(98.53)			
Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	6306	Legal Fees - July 2020	(4,424.80)			
Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	6307	Accounting Fees - June 2020	(2,950.00)			
City of Round Rock Environmental Services	6308	Lab Fees - July 2020	(85.00)			
Crossroads Utility Services	6309	Operations and Maintenance - August 2020	(22,261.86)			
McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot	6310	Series 2020 Refunding Expense	(1,500.00)			
UMB Bank, NA	6311	Paying Agent Fees	(400.00)			
Raymond C. Mura	6312	Director Fees - August 31, 2020 and September 1, 2020	(197.05)	*		
Wilmer Roberts	6313	Director Fees - Aug. 18, Aug. 24 and Sept. 1, 2020	(298.45)	*		
Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	6314	Lab Fees - July 2020	(322.00)	*		
Schroeder Engineering Company	6315	Engineering Fees - August 2020	(1,350.00)	*		
Texascapes	6316	Landscape Maintenance - Drainage Channel	(850.00)	*		
		Total Expenditures-Prosperity Operating Account	(35,241.79)			
*Added after packet submission						
Transfers Requests to be approved September 2, 2020					**(200,000.00)**	**50,241.79**
Transfer letter dated September 2, 2020		Transfer from Prosperity Operating to TexPool Operating	(200,000.00)			
Transfer to Replenish		Compass Lockbox to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	15,000.00			
Transfer for Expenditures		Compass Lockbox to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	35,241.79	**		
			(149,758.21)			
**Revised after packet submission						
Projected Balance as of September 2, 2020					**$ 34,612.11**	**$ 128,265.91**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

				Prosperity Bank Operating Account
Cash - Balance as of August 31, 2020				**$ 364,074.12**
Subsequent Activity Through September 2, 2020				**(329,462.01)**
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			(200,000.00)	
Additional Service Collections			(129,492.01)	
Bank Service Charge			30.00	
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	(329,462.01)	
Cash - Reported at September 2, 2020 Meeting (Memo Totals Only)				***34,612.11***
Subsequent Activity Through October 7, 2020				**129,518.01**
Additional Service Collections			129,492.01	
Bank Service Charge			(30.00)	
Deposit	TML Equity Return		56.00	
		Subtotal - Prosperity Operating Account	129,518.01	
Transfers Requests to be approved October 7, 2020				**(150,000.00)**
Transfer letter dated October 7, 2020	Transfer from Prosperity Operating to TexPool Operating		(150,000.00)	
			(150,000.00)	
Projected Balance as of October 7, 2020				**$ 14,130.12**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

				Prosperity Bank Bookkeeper's Account
Cash - Balance as of August 31, 2020				**$ 110,514.34**
Subsequent Activity Through September 2, 2020				**17,751.57**
Expenditures Approved September 2, 2020	#6301 - #6316		(35,241.79)	
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			35,241.79	
Transfer Approved September 2, 2020			15,000.00	
August Credit Card Fees			2,751.57	
		Total Activity-Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	17,751.57	
Cash - Reported at September 2, 2020 Meeting (Memo Totals Only)				***128,265.91***
Subsequent Activity Through October 7, 2020				**(23,291.81)**
August Credit Card Fees			(2,751.57)	
City of Manor	6317	Garbage Service - August 2020	(16,200.97)	
Alexis Braafheid	6318	Customer Refund	(61.63)	
Brent Gabriel Hamner / Bri-Anna Hernandez	6319	Customer Refund	(234.03)	
Ellen Orabone	6320	Customer Refund	(24.73)	
Harold Vierra	6321	Customer Refund	(392.44)	
James Keneth Story III / Danielle Story	6322	Customer Refund	(96.85)	
James Wesley / James Kelly	6323	Customer Refund	(120.44)	
Karen Hester	6324	Customer Refund	(70.23)	
Kim Tran	6325	Customer Refund	(90.55)	
MI Homes of Austin	6326	Customer Refund	(23.36)	
Mosammat Sultana-Neill	6327	Customer Refund	(100.00)	
Perry Homes	6328	Customer Refund	(601.26)	
Robert Bookout	6329	Customer Refund	(79.68)	
Steven Carr / Charla Carr	6330	Customer Refund	(95.28)	
Williams D. Cheek	6331	Customer Refund	(76.38)	
Travis Central Appraisal District	6332	Appraisal Fees - 4th Quarter 2020	(2,272.41)	
		Subtotal - Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account	(23,291.81)	
Expenditures to be approved at October 7, 2020 Board Meeting				**(46,593.16)**
Debora C. Pickens	6333	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.52)	
Michael E. Moore	6334	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.52)	
Raymond C. Mura	6335	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(98.53)	
Tracy T. Johnson	6336	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(138.53)	
Wilmer Roberts	6337	Director Fees - October 7, 2020 Meeting	(98.53)	
AO Design	6338	Annual Web Name Renewal	(21.49)	
Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	6339	Legal Fees - August 2020	(12,615.98)	
Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	6340	Accounting Fees - September 2020	(2,950.00)	
City of Round Rock Environmental Services	6341	Lab Fees - August 2020	(60.00)	
Crossroads Utility Services	6342	Operations and Maintenance - September 2020	(29,684.28)	
McCall Parkhurst & Horton, LLP	6343	SR2019 Bond Issue Expense	(648.78)	
		Total Expenditures-Prosperity Operating Account	(46,593.16)	
Transfers Requests to be approved October 7, 2020				**71,593.16**
Transfer to Replenish		TexPool Operating to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	25,000.00	
Transfer for Expenditures Approved June 3, 2020		TexPool Operating to Prosperity Bookkeeper's	46,593.16	
			71,593.16	
Projected Balance as of October 7, 2020				**$ 129,974.10**

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash/Investment Activity Report
August 31, 2020 - October 7, 2020

	Maturity Date	Interest Rates	Balance 8/31/2020	Subsequent Receipts	Subsequent Disbursements	Subtotal 10/7/2020	Transfers to be Approved 10/7/2020		Projected Balance 10/7/2020
General Fund -									
Prosperity Checking Account (Operating)	n/a	0.0000%	$ 364,074.12	$ 56.00	$ (200,000.00)	$ 164,130.12	$ (150,000.00)	(1)	$ 14,130.12
Prosperity Checking Account (Bookkeeper's)	n/a	0.0000%	110,514.34	50,241.79	(102,375.19)	58,380.94	71,593.16	(2), (3)	129,974.10
Compass - Lockbox Account	n/a	0.1000%	410,349.62	196.98	(50,241.79)	360,304.81	(271,593.16)	(2), (3), (4)	88,711.65
TexPool Operating Account	n/a	0.1416%	268,986.96	308,264.62	(200,076.73)	377,174.85	206,341.01	(1), (4), (5), (6)	583,515.86
Total - General Fund			**1,153,925.04**	**358,759.39**	**(552,693.71)**	**959,990.72**	**(143,658.99)**		**816,331.73**
Special Revenue Fund -									
TexPool - Tax Account	n/a	0.1416%	18,611.21	-	(16,437.31)	2,173.90	-		2,173.90
Total - Special Revenue Fund			**18,611.21**	**-**	**(16,437.31)**	**2,173.90**	**-**		**2,173.90**
Debt Service Fund -									
TexPool Debt Service Account	n/a	0.1416%	231,604.96	97,290.37	-	328,895.33	-		328,895.33
TexPool SR2019 Capitalized Interest Account	n/a	0.1416%	91,858.87	-	(91,858.87)	-	-		-
TexPool SR2020A Capitalized Interest Account	n/a	0.1416%	-	207,258.50	-	207,258.50	-		207,258.50
Total - Debt Service Fund			**323,463.83**	**304,548.87**	**(91,858.87)**	**536,153.83**	**-**		**536,153.83**
Capital Project Fund -									
TexPool Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	23,861.37	-	-	23,861.37	-		23,861.37
TexPool SR2017 Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	245,459.63	-	-	245,459.63	-		245,459.63
TexPool SR2019 Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	280,809.74	-	-	280,809.74	-		280,809.74
TexPool SR2020A Capital Projects	n/a	0.1416%	-	4,296,254.81	(4,112,467.13)	183,787.68	-		183,787.68
Total - Capital Project Fund			**550,130.74**	**4,296,254.81**	**(4,112,467.13)**	**733,918.42**	**-**		**733,918.42**
Total - All Funds			**2,046,130.82**	**4,959,563.07**	**(4,773,457.02)**	**2,232,236.87**	**(143,658.99)**		**2,088,577.88**

Transfer Letter Information:

(1) Transfer funds from Prosperity Operating Account to TexPool Operating Account: $150,000.00

(2) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Expenditures): $46,593.16

(3) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to Prosperity Bookkeeper's Account (Replenish): $25,000.00

(4) Transfer funds from Compass Lockbox Account to TexPool Operating Account: $200,000.00

(5) Transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to TexPool Master District Operating Account (Rate Stabilization Fees/Water Capacity Fees): $87,400.00

(6) Transfer funds from TexPool Operating Account to TexPool Master District Operating Account (Master District Charges): $56,258.99

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash and Investments by Depository
October 7, 2020

Prosperity Bank	$	144,104.22
Compass Bank		88,711.65
TexPool		1,367,693.77
	$	1,600,509.64

Travis County M.U.D. No. 2
Collateral Analysis Schedule
August 31, 2020

	Funds	Collateral	Over/(Under) Collateralized
Prosperity Bank -			
Operating Account (General Fund)	$ 360,599.75		
Bookkeeper's Account (General Fund)	111,488.22		
Total GF Funds JP Morgan Chase	472,087.97		
FDIC Coverage		250,000.00	
Pledged Collateral Prosperity Bank (Market Value)		1,318,926.51	
Total Collateral/Funds JPMorgan Chase Bank	$ 472,087.97	$ 1,568,926.51	$ 1,096,838.54
BBVA Compass Bank -			
Lockbox Account (General Fund)	$ 410,165.35		
Total GF Funds BBVA Compass Bank	410,165.35		
FDIC Coverage		250,000.00	
Pledged Collateral BBVA Compass (Market Value)		328,448.34	
Total Collateral/Funds BBVA Compass Bank	$ 410,165.35	$ 578,448.34	$ 168,282.99

PROSPERITY BANK®

EL CAMPO, TX

Pledge Security Listing

August 31, 2020

ID	CUSIP	Description	Safekeeping Location	Safekeeping Receipt	Coupon	Maturity Date	Call Date	Moody	S&P	Fitch	ASC 320	Face Amount	Current Par	Current Book Value	Market Value	Gain(Loss)
TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2																
3342	31417DJR5	FNMA #AB6571	FHLB		2.00	10/01/2027		AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	292,828	80,478.24	81,297.77	81,951.11	653.35
3617	31417FP77	FNMA #AB8545	FHLB		2.00	03/01/2028		AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	3,197,223	1,017,225.34	1,020,497.30	1,036,416.60	15,919.30
4225	3138WEFF1	FNMA #AS4665	FHLB		2.50	03/01/2030		AAA	AA+	AAA	HTM	525,735	194,536.57	197,412.95	200,558.80	3,145.86
	Total for TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2											**4,015,786**	**1,292,240.15**	**1,299,208.02**	**1,318,926.51**	**19,718.51**

Although the information in this report has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.

FHLBank ATLANTA

P.O. BOX 105565 ATLANTA, GA 30348-5565

Institution: CB Public Funds Mgmt.

Pledgee: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

Account: 10143

Code: 1716

Monthly Statement of Value for Depository Pledges
As of 8/31/2020

Cusip Number	Transaction Id	Amount Pledged	Description	Rate	Maturity Date	Pledged Date	Book Value	Market Value
3138MBME3	5140880	1,075,000.00	FNMA PASS THRU CTF POOL NO:AP7556 FNM A MORTPASS ARM 01/S...	0.0001	9/1/2042	8/18/2020	88,443.60	92,016.73
31300L6P5	5105617	1,175,000.00	FHLMC CORP PC GROUP NO:848978 FHLMC M ORTPASS ARM 01/FEB/204...	0.0001	2/1/2043	7/16/2020	114,062.74	118,659.47
31326FLZ9	5063407	2,275,000.00	FHLMC CORP PC GROUP NO:2B1244 FHLMC M ORTPASS ARM 01/MAR/20...	0.0001	3/1/2043	6/11/2020	111,759.49	117,772.15
Pledgee Total:		**4,525,000.00**					**314,265.83**	**328,448.34**

The Bank makes no guarantees, representations or warranties, expressed or implied, with respect to the accuracy of the above-referenced information, including book values, market values or other valuation information, and the Bank hereby expressly disclaims any such guarantees or warranties. By providing this information, the Bank does not guarantee, represent or warrant that any valued securities can, or will, be sold for the amounts indicated.

Tax Collection Report

U70 -- TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2 ALL OTHERS

YEAR	BEGINNING TAX BALANCE	TAX ADJ	BASE TAX COLLECTED	REVERSALS	NET BASE TAX COLLECTED	PERCENT COLLECTED	ENDING TAX BALANCE	P & I COLLECTED	P & I REVERSALS	LRP COLLECTED	OTHER PENALTY COLLECTED	TOTAL DISTRIBUTED
1997	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1998	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1999	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2000	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2001	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2002	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2003	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2004	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2005	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2006	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2007	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2008	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2009	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2010	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2011	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2012	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00 %	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
2013	24.12	.00	6.68	.00	6.68	27.69 %	17.44	2.41	.00	.00	.00	9.09
2014	649.10	.00	17.37	.00	17.37	2.68 %	631.73	5.07	.00	.00	.00	22.44
2015	2679.60	4279.15-	1170.68	4279.15	3108.47-	194.33 %	1508.92	330.71	.00	.00	.00	2777.76-
2016	3937.51	4628.09-	2155.64	4674.59	2518.95-	364.76 %	1828.37	435.02	.00	.00	.00	2083.93-
2017	4334.25	4903.30-	2450.60	5061.50	2610.90-	458.82 %	2041.85	313.43	.00	.00	.00	2297.47-
2018	8196.52	10940.48-	5923.90	11063.38	5139.48-	187.30 %	2395.52	940.90	.00	.00	.00	4198.58-
TOTL	19821.10	24751.02-	11724.87	25078.62	13353.75-	270.87 %	8423.83	2027.54	.00	.00	.00	11326.21-
2019	2105792.66	26047.09-	2080372.70	23154.87	2057217.83	98.92 %	22527.74	2082.89	.00	90.25	.00	2059390.97
ENTITY TOTL	2125613.76	50798.11-	2092097.57	48233.49	2043864.08	98.51 %	30951.57	4110.43	.00	90.25	.00	2048064.76

TRAVIS COUNTY M.U.D. #2
ANALYSIS OF TAXES COLLECTED FOR RECONCILIATION
FY 2019 - 2020

TAX YEAR	2019				Prior Years				TOTAL			
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Special Rev. Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Special Rev. Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Special Rev. Fund	Total
PERCENTAGE	$ 0.1233	$ 0.4167	$ 0.3500	$ 0.8900								$ -
COLLECTIONS:												
OCT												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(430.26)	(1,454.10)	(1,221.34)	(3,105.70)	(3,451.47)	(7,635.43)	(6,798.30)	(17,885.20)	(3,881.73)	(9,089.53)	(8,019.64)	(20,990.90)
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,451.47)	(7,635.43)	(6,798.30)	(17,885.20)	(3,451.47)	(7,635.43)	(6,798.30)	(17,885.20)
TAXES	943.10	3,187.25	2,677.08	6,807.43	44.59	126.76	113.58	284.93	987.68	3,314.02	2,790.66	7,092.36
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.26	26.62	23.76	59.64	9.26	26.62	23.76	59.64
NOV												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	18,498.07	62,515.38	52,508.72	133,522.18	0.86	5.19	3.84	9.89	18,498.93	62,520.58	52,512.56	133,532.07
PENALTY	3.60	12.16	10.21	25.97	0.29	1.76	1.30	3.35	3.89	13.92	11.51	29.32
DEC												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(2,264.16)	(7,651.88)	(6,427.07)	(16,343.11)	(1,120.00)	(3,096.00)	(2,800.00)	(7,016.00)	(3,384.16)	(10,747.88)	(9,227.07)	(23,359.11)
BASE TAX REV	(2,228.03)	(7,529.77)	(6,324.50)	(16,082.30)	(1,120.00)	(3,096.00)	(2,800.00)	(7,016.00)	(3,348.03)	(10,625.77)	(9,124.50)	(23,098.30)
TAXES	219,564.40	742,031.50	623,256.60	1,584,852.50	21.29	58.85	53.22	133.36	219,585.69	742,090.35	623,309.82	1,584,985.86
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.68	12.95	11.71	29.34	4.68	12.95	11.71	29.34
JAN												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(139.75)	(472.29)	(396.70)	(1,008.74)	55.05	145.64	126.91	327.60	(84.70)	(326.65)	(269.79)	(681.14)
BASE TAX REV	(145.92)	(493.13)	(414.20)	(1,053.24)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(145.92)	(493.13)	(414.20)	(1,053.24)
TAXES	37,581.27	127,008.23	106,678.38	271,267.88	438.75	1,212.84	1,096.88	2,748.48	38,020.02	128,221.07	107,775.26	274,016.36
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	92.48	255.65	231.21	579.35	92.48	255.65	231.21	579.35
FEB												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(19.05)	(64.37)	(54.07)	(137.49)	(14.14)	(40.58)	(35.00)	(89.72)	(33.19)	(104.95)	(89.07)	(227.21)
BASE TAX REV	(34.31)	(115.96)	(97.40)	(247.68)	(14.14)	(40.58)	(35.00)	(89.72)	(48.45)	(156.54)	(132.40)	(337.40)
TAXES	7,648.20	25,847.58	21,710.23	55,206.01	1.53	4.24	3.83	9.60	7,649.74	25,851.81	21,714.06	55,215.61
PENALTY	113.72	384.31	322.80	820.83	0.38	1.06	0.96	2.40	114.10	385.37	323.76	823.23
MAR												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	38.11	128.80	108.19	275.10	(7.00)	(19.35)	(17.50)	(43.85)	31.11	109.45	90.69	231.25
BASE TAX REV	(6.17)	(20.84)	(17.50)	(44.50)	(7.00)	(19.35)	(17.50)	(43.85)	(13.17)	(40.19)	(35.00)	(88.35)
TAXES	1,471.88	4,974.33	4,178.10	10,624.31	6.56	18.13	16.39	41.08	1,478.44	4,992.45	4,194.49	10,665.39
PENALTY	82.38	278.40	233.84	594.61	0.92	2.54	2.29	5.75	83.29	280.94	236.13	600.36
APR												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(12.33)	(41.67)	(35.00)	(89.00)	(7.00)	(19.35)	(17.50)	(43.85)	(19.33)	(61.02)	(52.50)	(132.85)
BASE TAX REV	(12.33)	(41.67)	(35.00)	(89.00)	(7.00)	(19.35)	(17.50)	(43.85)	(19.33)	(61.02)	(52.50)	(132.85)
TAXES	171.81	580.66	487.71	1,240.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	171.81	580.66	487.71	1,240.18
PENALTY	6.19	20.91	17.57	44.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.19	20.91	17.57	44.67
MAY												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(771.86)	(2,608.54)	(2,191.00)	(5,571.40)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(771.86)	(2,608.54)	(2,191.00)	(5,571.40)
BASE TAX REV	(771.86)	(2,608.54)	(2,191.00)	(5,571.40)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(771.86)	(2,608.54)	(2,191.00)	(5,571.40)
TAXES	601.20	2,031.79	1,706.57	4,339.56	41.14	113.73	102.85	257.72	642.34	2,145.52	1,809.42	4,597.28
PENALTY	22.37	75.59	63.49	161.45	11.52	31.84	28.80	72.16	33.89	107.43	92.29	233.61
JUN												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	496.54	1,678.10	1,409.49	3,584.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496.54	1,678.10	1,409.49	3,584.13
PENALTY	41.26	139.44	117.12	297.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.26	139.44	117.12	297.83
JUL												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	992.26	3,353.41	2,816.64	7,162.31	1,482.87	3,399.56	3,029.78	7,912.21	2,475.13	6,752.97	5,846.42	15,074.52
PENALTY	19.39	65.54	55.05	139.99	246.00	512.99	460.87	1,219.86	265.40	578.53	515.92	1,359.85
AUG												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(9.25)	(31.25)	(26.25)	(66.75)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(9.25)	(31.25)	(26.25)	(66.75)
BASE TAX REV	(9.25)	(31.25)	(26.25)	(66.75)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(9.25)	(31.25)	(26.25)	(66.75)
TAXES	244.69	826.94	694.58	1,766.21	55.05	145.64	126.91	327.60	299.74	972.59	821.49	2,093.81
PENALTY	12.16	41.10	34.52	87.79	9.36	24.76	21.57	55.69	21.52	65.86	56.10	143.48
SEP												
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BASE TAX REV	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PENALTY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL												
BASE TAX REV	(3,207.86)	(10,841.16)	(9,105.85)	(23,154.87)	(4,599.61)	(10,810.71)	(9,668.30)	(25,078.62)	(7,807.47)	(21,651.87)	(18,774.15)	(48,233.49)
TAXES	288,213.43	974,035.17	818,124.10	2,080,372.70	2,092.63	5,084.94	4,547.30	11,724.87	290,306.07	979,120.11	822,671.39	2,092,097.57
PENALTY	301.07	1,017.47	854.61	2,173.14	374.90	870.16	782.48	2,027.54	675.96	1,887.63	1,637.09	4,200.68
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	285,306.64	964,211.48	809,872.85	2,082,545.84	(2,132.08)	(4,855.61)	(4,338.52)	(11,326.21)	283,174.56	959,355.87	805,534.33	2,048,064.76
BEGINNING												
TAXES RECEIVABLE	291,735.10	985,936.86	828,120.71	2,105,792.66	3,563.15	8,610.28	7,647.67	19,821.10	295,298.25	994,547.13	835,768.38	2,125,613.76
TAX ADJUSTMENTS	(3,608.55)	(12,195.31)	(10,243.24)	(26,047.09)	(4,544.56)	(10,665.06)	(9,541.39)	(24,751.02)	(8,153.11)	(22,860.37)	(19,784.63)	(50,798.11)
BASE TAX REV	3,207.86	10,841.16	9,105.85	23,154.87	4,599.61	10,810.71	9,668.30	25,078.62	7,807.47	21,651.87	18,774.15	48,233.49
LESS: COLLECTIONS	(288,213.43)	(974,035.17)	(818,124.10)	(2,080,372.70)	(2,092.63)	(5,084.94)	(4,547.30)	(11,724.87)	(290,306.07)	(979,120.11)	(822,671.39)	(2,092,097.57)
TAX REC @ END OF PERIOD	3,120.98	10,547.54	8,859.22	22,527.74	1,525.56	3,670.98	3,227.29	8,423.83	4,646.54	14,218.52	12,086.51	30,951.57
					Plus Adjustments Reported in PY				3,451.47	7,635.43	6,798.30	17,885.20
					Adjusted Distribution				286,626.03	966,991.30	812,332.63	2,065,949.96

Financial Statements

Travis County M.U.D. No. 2

Accountant's Compilation Report

August 31, 2020

The District is responsible for the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities of Travis County M.U.D. No. 2, as of and for the eleven months ended August 31, 2020, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements – governmental funds in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not audit or review the financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these financial statements.

The District has omitted the management's discussion and analysis, the Statement of Net Assets, and Statement of Activities that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board required to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historic context.

In addition, the District has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures and the statement of cash flows required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures and components required by GASB 34 were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the District's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that budgetary comparison information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting and for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Such information is the responsibility of management. The required supplementary information was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not audited or reviewed the required supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any assurance on such information.

Supplementary Information

The supplementary information contained in the schedules described in the Supplementary Information Index is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. This information is the representation of management. The information was subject to our compilation engagement, however, we have not audited or reviewed the supplementary information and, accordingly, do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on such supplementary information.

We are not independent with respect to Travis County M.U.D. No 2.

Bott & Douthitt PLLC

BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.

September 29, 2020
Round Rock, TX

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
August 31, 2020

	Governmental Funds				
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total
Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents					
Cash	$ 884,938.08	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 884,938.08
Cash Equivalents	2,688,986.96	18,611.21	323,463.83	550,130.74	3,581,192.74
Receivables					
Service Accounts, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $ -	351,352.41	-	-	-	351,352.41
Accrued Service Revenue	24,126.77	-	-	-	24,126.77
Prepaid Expense	780.00	-	-	48,650.89	49,430.89
Due from Developer	1,843.56	-	-	-	1,843.56
Property Taxes	4,646.55	12,086.50	14,218.51	-	30,951.56
Interfund	53,603.43	-	8,338.70	-	61,942.13
Other	1,225.25	-	-	-	1,225.25
Total Assets	$ 4,011,503.01	$ 30,697.71	$ 346,021.04	$ 598,781.63	$ 4,987,003.39
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	$ 62,170.61	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 62,170.61
Review Fee Payable	1,750.00	-	-	-	1,750.00
Due to TCEQ	5,607.51	-	-	-	5,607.51
Payroll Taxes Payable	489.50	-	-	-	489.50
Customer Deposits	167,576.75	-	-	-	167,576.75
Unclaimed Property	3,380.18	-	-	-	3,380.18
Interfund	-	11,391.24	1,900.00	48,650.89	61,942.13
Intergovernmental	259,055.69	7,219.97	-	-	266,275.66
Total Liabilities	500,030.24	18,611.21	1,900.00	48,650.89	569,192.34
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Property Taxes	4,646.55	12,086.50	14,218.51	-	30,951.56
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,646.55	12,086.50	14,218.51	-	30,951.56
Fund Balance					
Fund Balances:					
Restricted for					
Debt Service	-	-	329,902.53	-	329,902.53
Special Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	-	-	-	550,130.74	550,130.74
Unassigned	3,506,826.22	-	-	-	3,506,826.22
Total Fund Balances	3,506,826.22	-	329,902.53	550,130.74	4,386,859.49
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 4,011,503.01	$ 30,697.71	$ 346,021.04	$ 598,781.63	$ 4,987,003.39

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balance-Governmental Funds
October 1, 2019 - August 31, 2020

	Governmental Funds				
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Governmental Funds Total
Revenues:					
Property taxes, including penalties	$ 286,626.02	$ 812,332.65	$ 966,991.29	$ -	$ 2,065,949.96
Service revenues, including penalties	1,512,845.33	-	-	-	1,512,845.33
Tap connection fees	128,400.00	-	-	-	128,400.00
Inspection fees	21,400.00	-	-	-	21,400.00
Interest income	24,204.31	4,384.90	5,786.84	4,901.87	39,277.92
Total Revenues	1,973,475.66	816,717.55	972,778.13	4,901.87	3,767,873.21
Expenditures:					
Current -					
Master District Charges -					
Operations & Maintenance	-	1,029,084.97	-	-	1,029,084.97
Debt Service	-	812,294.53	-	-	812,294.53
District Facilities -					
Management and Consulting	109,650.20	-	-	-	109,650.20
Repairs & Maintenance	66,422.97	-	-	-	66,422.97
Garbage Service Fees	172,423.32	-	-	-	172,423.32
Meter Sets/Inspections	18,992.82	-	-	-	18,992.82
Lab Fees	1,226.55	-	-	-	1,226.55
Joint Projects - WW Interceptor	1,730.00	-	-	-	1,730.00
Administrative Services -					
Director Fees, including payroll taxes	9,527.04	-	-	-	9,527.04
Director Reimbursement	809.18	-	-	-	809.18
Legal Notices	3,844.15	-	-		3,844.15
Election Expense	2,742.70	-	-		2,742.70
Insurance & Surety Bond	5,455.22	-	-	-	5,455.22
Bank Fees	27,659.10	-	-	-	27,659.10
Miscellaneous Expense	693.97	-	-	-	693.97
Bond Issue Expense	-	-	139,281.61	-	139,281.61
Professional Fees -					
Legal Fees	52,473.69	-	-	-	52,473.69
Bookkeeping Fees	31,800.00	-	-	-	31,800.00
Engineering Fees	15,329.40	-	-	-	15,329.40
Financial Advisor Fees	346.34	983.15	1,170.51		2,500.00
Tax Appraisal/Collection Fees	1,211.82	3,439.87	4,095.41	-	8,747.10
Audit Fees	14,000.00	-	-	-	14,000.00
Debt Service					
Fiscal Agent Fees	-	-	1,600.00	-	1,600.00
Arbitrage Rebate Review Fees	-	-	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
Bond Interest	-	-	445,661.73	-	445,661.73
Bond Principal	-	-	590,000.00	-	590,000.00
Total Expenditures	536,338.47	1,845,802.52	1,182,809.26	-	3,564,950.25
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	1,437,137.19	(1,029,084.97)	(210,031.13)	4,901.87	202,922.96
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):					
Proceeds from Bond Refunding	-	-	2,410,000.00	-	2,410,000.00
Bond Discount	-	-	85,119.85	-	85,119.85
Payments to Refunding Agent	-	-	(2,357,152.64)	-	(2,357,152.64)
Interfund Transfer	(1,029,084.97)	1,029,084.97	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(1,029,084.97)	1,029,084.97	137,967.21	-	137,967.21
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	408,052.22	-	(72,063.92)	4,901.87	340,890.17
Fund Balance, October 1, 2019	3,098,774.00	-	401,966.45	545,228.87	4,045,969.32
Fund Balance, August 31, 2020	$ 3,506,826.22	$ -	$ 329,902.53	$ 550,130.74	$ 4,386,859.49

See Accountants' Report.

Supplementary Information

Index

General Fund

-- Budgetary Comparison Schedule

-- Revenues & Expenditures: Actual + Budgeted

-- Cash Reconciliations

-- A/P Aging Summary

-- Payroll Summary

-- Adjustments Journal

-- General Ledger

Special Revenue Fund

-- Adjustments Journal

-- General Ledger

Debt Service Fund

-- Debt Service Schedule

-- Adjustments Journal

-- General Ledger

Capital Projects Fund

-- Adjustments Journal

-- General Ledger

General Fund

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
August 31, 2020

	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Actual	Budget	Difference	Actual	Budget	Difference
Revenues:						
Property Taxes -						
Property Taxes	$ 290.49	$ -	$ 290.49	$ 285,950.04	$ 279,833.00	$ 6,117.04
Property Tax Penalties & Interest	21.52	-	21.52	675.98	-	675.98
Service Accounts -						
Basic Service Fees	48,872.58	40,269.00	8,603.58	505,310.70	426,444.00	78,866.70
Water Service Fees	96,419.20	69,967.00	26,452.20	645,047.67	479,672.00	165,375.67
Sewer Service Fees	36,963.75	29,271.00	7,692.75	349,347.10	309,870.00	39,477.10
Service Accounts Penalties	30.00	2,441.00	(2,411.00)	13,139.86	21,279.00	(8,139.14)
Connection/Inspection Fees -						
Tap Connection Fees	27,600.00	8,400.00	19,200.00	128,400.00	88,800.00	39,600.00
Inspections Fees	4,600.00	3,325.00	1,275.00	21,400.00	35,150.00	(13,750.00)
Interest Income	427.71	4,250.00	(3,822.29)	24,204.31	46,750.00	(22,545.69)
Miscellaneous Income	-	50.00	(50.00)	-	550.00	(550.00)
Total Revenues	215,225.25	157,973.00	57,252.25	1,973,475.66	1,688,348.00	285,127.66
Expenditures:						
Operations & Maintenance -						
Management and Consulting	10,372.60	9,611.00	(761.60)	109,650.20	102,806.00	(6,844.20)
Repairs & Maintenance - Water	8,514.81	2,000.00	(6,514.81)	47,717.49	22,000.00	(25,717.49)
Repairs & Maintenance - Sewer	24.57	2,000.00	1,975.43	9,355.48	22,000.00	12,644.52
Repairs & Maintenance - Drainage	850.00	2,500.00	1,650.00	9,350.00	27,500.00	18,150.00
Garbage	16,200.97	15,426.00	(774.97)	172,423.32	163,236.00	(9,187.32)
Inspection Fees	3,349.88	1,505.00	(1,844.88)	18,992.82	15,910.00	(3,082.82)
Lab Fees	382.00	75.00	(307.00)	1,226.55	825.00	(401.55)
Joint Projects	-	-	-	1,730.00	1,730.00	-
Administrative Services -						
Director Fees, including Payroll Tax	1,614.75	1,620.00	5.25	9,527.04	10,999.00	1,471.96
Director Reimbursement	-	50.00	50.00	809.18	250.00	(559.18)
Election Expense	1,031.00	-	(1,031.00)	2,742.70	1,000.00	(1,742.70)
Insurance & Surety Bond	-	-	-	5,455.22	6,000.00	544.78
Legal Notices & Publications	3,527.03	3,600.00	72.97	3,844.15	3,600.00	(244.15)
Bank Service Charges	2,799.57	2,000.00	(799.57)	27,659.10	22,000.00	(5,659.10)
Website Expense	-	200.00	200.00	-	2,200.00	2,200.00
Miscellaneous	-	300.00	300.00	693.97	3,300.00	2,606.03
Professional Fees -						
Legal Fees	8,057.95	4,500.00	(3,557.95)	52,473.69	49,500.00	(2,973.69)
Bookkeeping Fees	2,950.00	2,950.00	-	31,800.00	31,450.00	(350.00)
Engineering Fees	1,350.00	1,250.00	(100.00)	15,329.40	13,750.00	(1,579.40)
Financial Advisor Fees	-	-	-	346.34	485.00	138.66
Tax Collector/Appraisal Fees	-	-	-	1,211.82	2,250.00	1,038.18
Audit Fees	-	-	-	14,000.00	13,750.00	(250.00)
Total Expenditures	61,025.13	49,587.00	(11,438.13)	536,338.47	516,541.00	(19,797.47)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	154,200.12	108,386.00	45,814.12	1,437,137.19	1,171,807.00	265,330.19
Other Financing Sources/(Uses):						
Operating Transfer-Master District Charges	(56,258.99)	(59,395.00)	3,136.01	(1,029,084.97)	(869,589.00)	(159,495.97)
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(56,258.99)	(59,395.00)	3,136.01	(1,029,084.97)	(869,589.00)	(159,495.97)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	$ 97,941.13	$ 48,991.00	$ 48,950.13	$ 408,052.22	$ 302,218.00	$ 105,834.22

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Revenues and Expenditures - General Fund: Acutal + Budgeted
Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	FY 2020 Budget Approved 9/4/2019	Actual Oct-19	Actual Nov-19	Actual Dec-19	Actual Jan-20	Actual Feb-20	Actual Mar-20	Actual Apr-20	Actual May-20	Actual Jun-20	Actual Jul-20	Actual Aug-20	Budget Sep-20	Actual	Variance
Revenues:															
Property Taxes	$ 279,833	$ 988	$ 18,499	$ 216,238	$ 37,874	$ 7,601	$ 1,465	$ 152	$ (130)	$ 497	$ 2,475	$ 290	$ -	$ 285,950	$ 6,117
Property Taxes - P&I	-	9	4	5	92	114	83	6	34	41	265	22	-	676	676
Service Accounts -															
Basic Service Fees	467,033	42,651	43,113	45,029	45,227	45,675	46,036	46,392	46,736	47,480	48,100	48,873	40,589	545,900	78,867
Water Service Fees	550,172	70,216	36,646	39,021	36,863	30,497	32,377	36,398	82,163	76,563	107,884	96,419	70,500	715,548	165,376
Sewer Service Fees	339,371	31,880	27,866	29,603	28,531	26,083	30,692	30,699	35,063	35,225	36,743	36,964	29,501	378,848	39,477
Service Accounts Penalties	23,740	2,672	3,036	2,148	3,186	2,125	7	(64)	-	-	-	30	2,461	15,601	(8,139)
Connection/Inspection Fees -															
Tap Connection Fees	96,000	2,400	4,800	-	25,200	3,600	10,800	3,600	22,800	16,800	10,800	27,600	7,200	135,600	39,600
Water Service Inspection	38,000	400	800	-	4,200	600	1,800	600	3,800	2,800	1,800	4,600	2,850	24,250	(13,750)
Other -															
Developer Advance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	51,000	4,203	3,590	3,598	3,522	3,548	2,477	1,140	706	500	492	428	4,250	28,454	(22,546)
Miscellaneous Income	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	(550)
Total Revenues	1,845,749	155,418	138,354	335,641	184,695	119,844	125,737	118,924	191,173	179,904	208,560	215,225	157,401	2,130,877	285,128
Expenditures:															
District Facilities -															
Management & Consulting	112,473	9,701	9,711	9,711	9,743	9,930	9,936	10,010	10,025	10,200	10,309	10,373	9,667	119,317	(6,844)
Repairs & Maint. - Water	24,000	1,255	4,539	968	975	5,032	2,752	1,673	15,519	2,433	4,056	8,515	2,000	49,717	(25,717)
Repairs & Maint. - Sewer	24,000	28	-	-	-	1,062	1,314	682	3,929	2,316	-	25	2,000	11,355	12,645
Repairs & Maint. -Drainage	30,000	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	2,500	11,850	18,150
Garbage Fees	178,785	15,058	15,269	15,269	15,550	15,638	15,761	15,814	15,902	15,902	16,060	16,201	15,549	187,972	(9,187)
Inspections	17,200	186	464	372	1,594	1,489	2,977	1,117	558	2,046	4,839	3,350	1,290	20,283	(3,083)
Lab Fees	900	164	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	116	145	382	75	1,302	(402)
Joint Projects	6,015	-	1,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,285	6,015	-
Subtotal-District Facilities	393,373	27,242	32,624	27,230	28,773	34,061	33,649	30,206	46,843	33,863	36,260	39,695	37,366	407,812	(14,439)
Administrative Services -															
Director Fees, incl. payroll tax	14,561	807	-	1,130	-	1,615	1,292	969	-	2,099	-	1,615	3,562	13,089	1,472
Director Reimbursement	10,000	69	-	464	-	149	374	21	(268)	-	-	-	9,750	10,559	(559)
Election Expense	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	596	723	1,031	-	2,743	(1,743)
Insurance & Surety Bond	6,000	-	-	179	260	-	-	416	-	4,600	-	-	-	5,455	545
Legal Notices	5,500	-	-	-	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,527	1,900	5,744	(244)
Bank Service Charges	24,000	2,801	2,899	2,853	2,108	2,380	2,347	2,179	2,205	2,349	2,735	2,800	2,000	29,656	(5,656)
Website Expenditures	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800	2,800	2,200
Miscellaneous	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	525	169	-	-	-	-	300	994	2,606
Subtotal-Admin. Services	69,661	3,677	2,899	4,627	2,685	4,144	4,538	3,754	2,330	9,645	3,458	8,972	20,312	71,040	(1,379)
Professional Fees -															
Legal Fees	54,000	2,669	2,415	3,546	4,604	5,982	6,413	4,487	3,551	7,047	3,702	8,058	4,500	56,974	(2,974)
Bookkeeping	34,400	2,950	2,600	2,950	3,350	2,950	2,950	2,950	2,600	2,950	2,600	2,950	2,950	34,750	(350)
Engineering Fees	15,000	1,362	1,437	1,437	1,437	1,362	1,437	1,350	1,350	1,367	1,442	1,350	1,250	16,579	(1,579)
Financial Advisor Fees	485	-	-	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346	139
Other Consulting Fees	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	7,500	-
Tax Collector/Appraisal Fees	3,000	-	267	315	-	-	315	-	-	315	-	-	750	1,962	1,038
Audit Fees	13,750	-	-	10,500	-	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	(250)
Subtotal-Professional Fees	128,135	6,981	6,719	19,094	9,391	13,793	11,115	8,787	7,501	11,679	7,744	12,358	16,950	132,111	(3,976)
Total Expenditures	591,169	37,900	42,242	50,951	40,849	51,998	49,301	42,747	56,674	55,186	47,462	61,025	74,628	610,963	(19,794)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)															
Interfund Transfers	(1,113,675)	(75,639)	(56,596)	(94,821)	(54,841)	(235,497)	(71,412)	(107,746)	(144,253)	(50,824)	(81,197)	(56,259)	(244,086)	(1,273,171)	159,496
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	(1,113,675)	(75,639)	(56,596)	(94,821)	(54,841)	(235,497)	(71,412)	(107,746)	(144,253)	(50,824)	(81,197)	(56,259)	(244,086)	(1,273,171)	159,496
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	$ 140,905	$ 41,879	$ 39,516	$ 189,869	$ 89,005	$ (167,651)	$ 5,024	$ (31,569)	$ (9,754)	$ 73,894	$ 79,901	$ 97,941	$ (161,313)	$ 246,742	$ 105,837

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2
Cash Account Reconciliations
August 31, 2020

			Prosperity Bank Operating	Prosperity Bank Manager's	Compass Lockbox	Total
Beginning Bank Balance 8/01/2020			$ 531,207.22	$ 106,844.03	$ 414,088.14	$ 1,052,139.39
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments			(300,355.81)	(79,502.55)	(84,314.74)	(464,173.10)
Deposits and Credits			129,748.34	84,146.74	80,391.95	294,287.03
Total Cleared Transactions			(170,607.47)	4,644.19	(3,922.79)	(169,886.07)
Ending Bank Balance 8/31/2020			360,599.75	111,488.22	410,165.35	882,253.32
Uncleared Transactions						
Deposits in Transit			3,474.37	-	184.27	3,658.64
Checks						
6199	03/24/2020	Billy M. Speedy	-	(5.80)	-	(5.80)
6201	03/24/2020	Jose Loredo	-	(38.75)	-	(38.75)
6220	04/16/2020	Andrea Garza	-	(74.80)	-	(74.80)
6221	04/16/2020	Jason T. Brockdorf	-	(45.05)	-	(45.05)
6223	04/16/2020	Larimen Wallace	-	(11.71)	-	(11.71)
6234	05/13/2020	Sue Wilmot	-	(215.43)	-	(215.43)
6264	06/19/2020	Leslie Beech-Legion	-	(42.45)	-	(42.45)
6279	08/05/2020	Michael E. Moore	-	(138.52)	-	(138.52)
6281	08/05/2020	Tracy T. Johnson	-	(138.53)	-	(138.53)
6294	08/05/2020	City of Round Rock	-	(60.00)	-	(60.00)
6299	08/12/2020	Hector Ramirez	-	(202.84)	-	(202.84)
Register Balance as of 8/31/2020			$ 364,074.12	$ 110,514.34	$ 410,349.62	$ 884,938.08

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County MUD 2 - GOF
A/P Aging Summary
As of August 31, 2020

	Current	1 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	> 90	TOTAL
Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	0.00	322.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	322.00
Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	12,615.98	4,424.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,040.78
Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	2,950.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,950.00
City of Manor	16,200.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,200.97
City of Round Rock Environmental Services	60.00	85.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	145.00
Crossroads Utility Services	22,261.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,261.86
McCall Gibson Swedlund Barfoot PLLC	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00
Schroeder Engineering Co	1,350.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,350.00
UMB Bank, N.A.	0.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
TOTAL	55,438.81	5,231.80	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	62,170.61

See Accountants' Report.

Travis County MUD 2 - GOF

Payroll Summary

October 2019 through August 2020

	Debora C. Pickens	Michael E. Moore	Raymond C. Mura	Tracy T. Johnson	Wilmer Roberts	TOTAL
Employee Wages, Taxes and Adjustments						
Gross Pay						
Director Fees	1,050.00	900.00	2,250.00	1,200.00	3,450.00	8,850.00
Toll	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.26	15.26
Total Gross Pay	1,050.00	900.00	2,250.00	1,200.00	3,465.26	8,865.26
Adjusted Gross Pay	1,050.00	900.00	2,250.00	1,200.00	3,465.26	8,865.26
Taxes Withheld						
Federal Withholding	0.00	0.00	(750.00)	0.00	(880.00)	(1,630.00)
Medicare Employee	(15.23)	(13.06)	(32.62)	(17.40)	(50.03)	(128.34)
Social Security Employee	(65.10)	(55.80)	(139.50)	(74.40)	(213.90)	(548.70)
Medicare Employee Addl Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Taxes Withheld	(80.33)	(68.86)	(922.12)	(91.80)	(1,143.93)	(2,307.04)
Additions to Net Pay						
Mileage Reimbursement	52.20	32.70	71.92	95.70	191.40	443.92
Total Additions to Net Pay	52.20	32.70	71.92	95.70	191.40	443.92
Net Pay	1,021.87	863.84	1,399.80	1,203.90	2,512.73	7,002.14
Employer Taxes and Contributions						
Medicare Company	15.23	13.06	32.62	17.40	50.03	128.34
Social Security Company	65.10	55.80	139.50	74.40	213.90	548.70
Total Employer Taxes and Contributions	80.33	68.86	172.12	91.80	263.93	677.04

Travis County MUD 2 - GOF
Adjustments Journal
August 2020

Date	Num	Memo	Account	Debit	Credit
08/31/2020	8.1	Record SR2020A attorney general fee	1174 · Due From CPF	5,000.00	
		Record SR2020A attorney general fee	1115 · TexPool - Operating Account		5,000.00
				5,000.00	5,000.00
08/31/2020	8.2	Record funds transfer	1115 · TexPool - Operating Account	8,264.62	
		Record funds transfer	1178 · Due From SRF		3,936.72
		Record funds transfer	1173 · Due From DSF		4,327.90
				8,264.62	8,264.62
08/31/2020	8.3	Record lockbox correction - due to WC22	1120 · A/R - Service Accounts	150.00	
		Record lockbox correction - due to WC22	1112 · Cash - Compass Lockbox		150.00
				150.00	150.00
08/31/2020	8.4	Record tax collections	1178 · Due From SRF	312.01	
		Record tax collections	1150 · Taxes Receivable		299.74
		Record tax collections	2800 · Deferred Taxes	299.74	
		Record tax collections	4320 · Property Tax		290.49
		Record tax collections	4325 · Property Tax Penalty		21.52
				611.75	611.75
08/31/2020	8.5	Record returned items	1157 · Returned Items	325.81	
		Record returned items	1100 · Cash - Properity Operating		325.81
				325.81	325.81
08/31/2020	8.6	Record B&C reports	1120 · A/R - Service Accounts	306,090.03	
		Record B&C reports	4310 · Service - Penalties & Interest		1,743.15
		Record B&C reports	4100 · Service Revenue - Water		96,326.97
		Record B&C reports	4200 · Service Revenue - Sewer		36,963.75
		Record B&C reports	2139 · Due to TCEQ		896.73
		Record B&C reports	4280 · Basic Services		48,872.58
		Record B&C reports	2161 · Customer Meter Deposits		3,400.00
		Record B&C reports	2001 · Master District Payable		43,700.00
		Record B&C reports	2120 · Impact Fees Payable		43,700.00
		Record B&C reports	4220 · Inspection Fees		4,600.00
		Record B&C reports	4150 · Water Tap Connections		13,800.00
		Record B&C reports	4160 · Wastewater Tap Connections		13,800.00
		Record B&C reports	4310 · Service - Penalties & Interest	1,713.15	
				307,803.18	307,803.18
08/31/2020	8.7	Reclass water capacity fees	2120 · Impact Fees Payable	43,700.00	
		Reclass water capacity fees	2001 · Master District Payable		43,700.00
				43,700.00	43,700.00
08/31/2020	8.8	Record deposit adjustments	2161 · Customer Meter Deposits	1,200.00	
		Record deposit adjustments	4100 · Service Revenue - Water		1,200.00
				1,200.00	1,200.00
08/31/2020	8.9	Record adjustment for deposits applied/refu...	4100 · Service Revenue - Water	663.77	
		Record adjustment for deposits applied/refu...	1120 · A/R - Service Accounts		663.77
				663.77	663.77
08/31/2020	8.10	Record master district charges	8050 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To...	56,258.99	
		Record master district charges	2001 · Master District Payable		56,258.99
				56,258.99	56,258.99
TOTAL				423,978.12	423,978.12

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
1100 · Cash - Properity Operating						533,721.22
Deposit	08/01/2020			ECheck	445.10	534,166.32
Deposit	08/02/2020			ECheck	272.38	534,438.70
Deposit	08/03/2020			ECheck	173.41	534,612.11
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	2,678.21	537,290.32
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	600.29	537,890.61
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	584.60	538,475.21
Deposit	08/04/2020			Credit Card	1,448.96	539,924.17
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	(300,000.00)	239,924.17
Deposit	08/05/2020			ECheck	1,011.21	240,935.38
Deposit	08/05/2020			Credit Card	908.67	241,844.05
Deposit	08/06/2020			Credit Card	9,203.15	251,047.20
Deposit	08/07/2020			Credit Card	3,254.45	254,301.65
Deposit	08/10/2020			ECheck	535.78	254,837.43
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	2,969.85	257,807.28
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	1,511.40	259,318.68
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	837.02	260,155.70
Deposit	08/11/2020			Credit Card	2,663.59	262,819.29
Deposit	08/12/2020			Credit Card	2,023.34	264,842.63
Deposit	08/13/2020			ECheck	139.95	264,982.58
Deposit	08/13/2020			Credit Card	3,526.75	268,509.33
Deposit	08/14/2020			ECheck	314.32	268,823.65
Deposit	08/14/2020			Credit Card	2,091.15	270,914.80
Deposit	08/17/2020			ECheck	874.30	271,789.10
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	2,403.65	274,192.75
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	911.80	275,104.55
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	700.50	275,805.05
Deposit	08/18/2020			ECheck	146.43	275,951.48
Deposit	08/18/2020			Credit Card	1,557.77	277,509.25
Deposit	08/19/2020			ECheck	219.15	277,728.40
Deposit	08/19/2020			Credit Card	2,124.71	279,853.11
Deposit	08/20/2020			ECheck	307.38	280,160.49
Deposit	08/20/2020			Credit Card	1,472.45	281,632.94
Deposit	08/21/2020			ECheck	278.08	281,911.02
Deposit	08/21/2020			Credit Card	4,191.40	286,102.42
Deposit	08/22/2020			ECheck	229.89	286,332.31
Deposit	08/23/2020			ECheck	194.07	286,526.38
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	3,967.18	290,493.56
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	625.97	291,119.53
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	677.67	291,797.20
Deposit	08/25/2020			ECheck	705.53	292,502.73
Deposit	08/25/2020			Credit Card	3,447.32	295,950.05
Deposit	08/26/2020			ECheck	317.58	296,267.63
Deposit	08/26/2020			Credit Card	3,368.37	299,636.00
Deposit	08/26/2020			Monthly ACH Draft	18,321.72	317,957.72
Deposit	08/27/2020			ECheck	473.22	318,430.94
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	16,524.22	334,955.16
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	16,288.21	351,243.37
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	7,629.63	358,873.00
Deposit	08/28/2020			Credit Card	2,082.56	360,955.56
Deposit	08/29/2020			ECheck	204.02	361,159.58
Deposit	08/31/2020			ECheck	241.83	361,401.41
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	2,398.91	363,800.32
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	183.70	363,984.02
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	445.91	364,429.93
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.5		Record returned items	(147.43)	364,282.50
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.5		Record returned items	(178.38)	364,104.12
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	(30.00)	364,074.12
Total 1100 · Cash - Properity Operating					(169,647.10)	364,074.12
1110 · Cash - Prosperity Bookkeeper's						104,862.38
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		(138.53)	104,723.85
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		(138.52)	104,585.33
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(88.52)	104,496.81
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		(138.53)	104,358.28
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(98.53)	104,259.75
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6283	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.		(11,586.00)	92,673.75
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6284	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - June 2020	(2,950.00)	89,723.75
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6285	Crossroads Utility Services		(34,364.99)	55,358.76
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6286	DSHS Central Lab MC2004	Lab Fees	(115.70)	55,243.06
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6287	NRW Consulting Services, Inc.	Water Loss Investigation	(1,835.00)	53,408.06
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6288	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - June 2020	(1,367.40)	52,040.66
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6289	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance - Drainage Channel	(850.00)	51,190.66
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	(138.52)	51,052.14
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(88.53)	50,963.61
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(295.57)	50,668.04
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6293	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - July 2020	(2,600.00)	48,068.04
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6294	City of Round Rock Environmental Services	Lab fees - June 2020	(60.00)	48,008.04
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6295	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - July 2020	(1,442.40)	46,565.64
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6296	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance Drainage Channel - Augu...	(850.00)	45,715.64
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	59,146.74	104,862.38
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	25,000.00	129,862.38
Bill Pmt -Check	08/10/2020	6297	City of Manor	Garbage Service - July 2020	(16,060.24)	113,802.14
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6298	Dung Nguyen	Customer Refund	(95.28)	113,706.86
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6299	Hector Ramirez	Customer Refund	(202.84)	113,504.02
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6300	Perry Homes	Customer Refund	(238.11)	113,265.91
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	(2,751.57)	110,514.34
Total 1110 · Cash - Prosperity Bookkeeper's					5,651.96	110,514.34
1112 · Cash - Compass Lockbox						414,088.14
Deposit	08/03/2020			Deposit	263.81	414,351.95
Deposit	08/04/2020			Lockbox	438.41	414,790.36
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	(59,146.74)	355,643.62
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	(25,000.00)	330,643.62
Deposit	08/07/2020			Lockbox	150.05	330,793.67
Deposit	08/10/2020			Lockbox	245.00	331,038.67
Deposit	08/11/2020			Lockbox	442.51	331,481.18
Deposit	08/12/2020			Deposit	50.00	331,531.18
Deposit	08/12/2020			Deposit	92.23	331,623.41
Deposit	08/12/2020			Lockbox	1,335.68	332,959.09
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	338,211.82
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	343,464.55
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	348,717.28
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	353,970.01

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	359,222.74
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	364,475.47
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	369,728.20
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	374,980.93
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	5,252.73	380,233.66
Deposit	08/13/2020			Lockbox	386.72	380,620.38
Deposit	08/14/2020			Lockbox	2,588.51	383,208.89
Deposit	08/17/2020			Deposit	134.00	383,342.89
Deposit	08/17/2020			Lockbox	2,429.84	385,772.73
Deposit	08/18/2020			Lockbox	5,046.15	390,818.88
Deposit	08/19/2020			Deposit	795.27	391,614.15
Deposit	08/19/2020			Lockbox	546.93	392,161.08
Deposit	08/20/2020			Lockbox	1,846.42	394,007.50
Deposit	08/21/2020			Lockbox	4,168.69	398,176.19
Deposit	08/24/2020			Lockbox	1,497.60	399,673.79
Deposit	08/24/2020			Deposit	231.40	399,905.19
Deposit	08/25/2020			Lockbox	5,959.13	405,864.32
Deposit	08/26/2020			Lockbox	1,134.36	406,998.68
Deposit	08/26/2020			Deposit	612.10	407,610.78
Deposit	08/27/2020			Lockbox	364.62	407,975.40
Deposit	08/28/2020			Lockbox	2,329.62	410,305.02
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3		Record lockbox correction - due to WC22	(150.00)	410,155.02
Deposit	08/31/2020			Deposit	184.27	410,339.29
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	(18.00)	410,321.29
Deposit	08/31/2020			Interest	28.33	410,349.62
Total 1112 · Cash - Compass Lockbox					(3,738.52)	410,349.62
1115 · TexPool - Operating Account						2,580,399.69
Transfer	08/05/2020			Funds Transfer	300,000.00	2,880,399.69
Bill Pmt -Check	08/06/2020	Transfer	Wilbarger Creek MUD No 2 MASTER		(195,076.73)	2,685,322.96
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1		Record SR2020A attorney general fee	(5,000.00)	2,680,322.96
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2		Record funds transfer	8,264.62	2,688,587.58
Deposit	08/31/2020			Interest	399.38	2,688,986.96
Total 1115 · TexPool - Operating Account					108,587.27	2,688,986.96
1120 · A/R - Service Accounts						256,940.52
Deposit	08/01/2020			ECheck	(445.10)	256,495.42
Deposit	08/02/2020			ECheck	(272.38)	256,223.04
Deposit	08/03/2020			Deposit	(263.81)	255,959.23
Deposit	08/03/2020			ECheck	(173.41)	255,785.82
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	(2,678.21)	253,107.61
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	(600.29)	252,507.32
Deposit	08/03/2020			Credit Card	(584.60)	251,922.72
Deposit	08/04/2020			Credit Card	(1,448.96)	250,473.76
Deposit	08/04/2020			Lockbox	(438.41)	250,035.35
Deposit	08/05/2020			ECheck	(1,011.21)	249,024.14
Deposit	08/05/2020			Credit Card	(908.67)	248,115.47
Deposit	08/06/2020			Credit Card	(9,203.15)	238,912.32
Deposit	08/07/2020			Credit Card	(3,254.45)	235,657.87
Deposit	08/07/2020			Lockbox	(150.05)	235,507.82
Deposit	08/10/2020			ECheck	(535.78)	234,972.04
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	(2,969.85)	232,002.19
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	(1,511.40)	230,490.79
Deposit	08/10/2020			Credit Card	(837.02)	229,653.77
Deposit	08/10/2020			Lockbox	(245.00)	229,408.77
Deposit	08/11/2020			Credit Card	(2,663.59)	226,745.18
Deposit	08/11/2020			Lockbox	(442.51)	226,302.67
Deposit	08/12/2020			Deposit	(50.00)	226,252.67
Deposit	08/12/2020			Credit Card	(2,023.34)	224,229.33
Deposit	08/12/2020			Lockbox	(1,335.68)	222,893.65
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	217,640.92
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	212,388.19
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	207,135.46
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	201,882.73
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	196,630.00
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	191,377.27
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	186,124.54
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	180,871.81
Deposit	08/13/2020			Deposit	(5,252.73)	175,619.08
Deposit	08/13/2020			ECheck	(139.95)	175,479.13
Deposit	08/13/2020			Credit Card	(3,526.75)	171,952.38
Deposit	08/13/2020			Lockbox	(386.72)	171,565.66
Deposit	08/14/2020			ECheck	(314.32)	171,251.34
Deposit	08/14/2020			Credit Card	(2,091.15)	169,160.19
Deposit	08/14/2020			Lockbox	(2,588.51)	166,571.68
Deposit	08/17/2020			Deposit	(134.00)	166,437.68
Deposit	08/17/2020			ECheck	(874.30)	165,563.38
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	(2,403.65)	163,159.73
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	(911.80)	162,247.93
Deposit	08/17/2020			Credit Card	(700.50)	161,547.43
Deposit	08/17/2020			Lockbox	(2,429.84)	159,117.59
Deposit	08/18/2020			ECheck	(146.43)	158,971.16
Deposit	08/18/2020			Credit Card	(1,557.77)	157,413.39
Deposit	08/18/2020			Lockbox	(5,046.15)	152,367.24
Deposit	08/19/2020			Deposit	(795.27)	151,571.97
Deposit	08/19/2020			ECheck	(219.15)	151,352.82
Deposit	08/19/2020			Credit Card	(2,124.71)	149,228.11
Deposit	08/19/2020			Lockbox	(546.93)	148,681.18
Deposit	08/20/2020			ECheck	(307.38)	148,373.80
Deposit	08/20/2020			Credit Card	(1,472.45)	146,901.35
Deposit	08/20/2020			Lockbox	(1,846.42)	145,054.93
Deposit	08/21/2020			ECheck	(278.08)	144,776.85
Deposit	08/21/2020			Credit Card	(4,191.40)	140,585.45
Deposit	08/21/2020			Lockbox	(4,168.69)	136,416.76
Deposit	08/22/2020			ECheck	(229.89)	136,186.87
Deposit	08/23/2020			ECheck	(194.07)	135,992.80
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	(3,967.18)	132,025.62
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	(625.97)	131,399.65
Deposit	08/24/2020			Credit Card	(677.67)	130,721.98
Deposit	08/24/2020			Lockbox	(1,497.60)	129,224.38
Deposit	08/24/2020			Deposit	(231.40)	128,992.98
Deposit	08/25/2020			ECheck	(705.53)	128,287.45
Deposit	08/25/2020			Credit Card	(3,447.32)	124,840.13
Deposit	08/25/2020			Lockbox	(5,959.13)	118,881.00

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Deposit	08/26/2020			ECheck	(317.58)	118,563.42
Deposit	08/26/2020			Credit Card	(3,368.37)	115,195.05
Deposit	08/26/2020			Lockbox	(1,134.36)	114,060.69
Deposit	08/26/2020			Deposit	(612.10)	113,448.59
Deposit	08/26/2020			Monthly ACH Draft	(18,321.72)	95,126.87
Deposit	08/27/2020			ECheck	(473.22)	94,653.65
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	(16,524.22)	78,129.43
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	(16,288.21)	61,841.22
Deposit	08/27/2020			Credit Card	(7,629.63)	54,211.59
Deposit	08/27/2020			Lockbox	(364.62)	53,846.97
Deposit	08/28/2020			Credit Card	(2,082.56)	51,764.41
Deposit	08/28/2020			Lockbox	(2,329.62)	49,434.79
Deposit	08/29/2020			ECheck	(204.02)	49,230.77
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3		Record lockbox correction - due to WC22	150.00	49,380.77
Deposit	08/31/2020			ECheck	(241.83)	49,138.94
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	(2,398.91)	46,740.03
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	(183.70)	46,556.33
Deposit	08/31/2020			Credit Card	(445.91)	46,110.42
Deposit	08/31/2020			Deposit	(184.27)	45,926.15
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	180,327.30	226,253.45
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	125,762.73	352,016.18
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.9		Record adjustment for deposits applied/refunded	(663.77)	351,352.41
Total 1120 · A/R - Service Accounts					94,411.89	351,352.41
1157 · Returned Items						583.91
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.5		Record returned items	147.43	731.34
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.5		Record returned items	178.38	909.72
Total 1157 · Returned Items					325.81	909.72
1151 · Accrued Service Revenue						24,126.77
Total 1151 · Accrued Service Revenue						24,126.77
1150 · Taxes Receivable						4,946.29
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4		Record tax collections	(299.74)	4,646.55
Total 1150 · Taxes Receivable					(299.74)	4,646.55
1156 · A/R Other						315.53
Total 1156 · A/R Other						315.53
1173 · Due From DSF						6,227.90
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2		Record funds transfer	(4,327.90)	1,900.00
Total 1173 · Due From DSF					(4,327.90)	1,900.00
1174 · Due From CPF						43,650.89
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1		Record SR2020A attorney general fee	5,000.00	48,650.89
Total 1174 · Due From CPF					5,000.00	48,650.89
1178 · Due From SRF						6,677.25
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2		Record funds transfer	(3,936.72)	2,740.53
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4		Record tax collections	312.01	3,052.54
Total 1178 · Due From SRF					(3,624.71)	3,052.54
1620 · Prepaid Insurance						780.00
Total 1620 · Prepaid Insurance						780.00
1840 · Due From Developer						1,843.56
Total 1840 · Due From Developer						1,843.56
2000 · Accounts Payable						(79,641.53)
Bill	08/01/2020	25502	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance Drainage Channel - Augu...	(850.00)	(80,491.53)
Bill	08/01/2020	46956	Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	Lab Fees - July 2020	(322.00)	(80,813.53)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6283	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.		11,586.00	(69,227.53)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6284	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - June 2020	2,950.00	(66,277.53)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6285	Crossroads Utility Services		34,364.99	(31,912.54)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6286	DSHS Central Lab MC2004	Lab Fees	115.70	(31,796.84)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6287	NRW Consulting Services, Inc.	Water Loss Investigation	1,835.00	(29,961.84)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6288	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - June 2020	1,367.40	(28,594.44)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6289	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance - Drainage Channel	850.00	(27,744.44)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6293	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - July 2020	2,600.00	(25,144.44)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6294	City of Round Rock Environmental Services	Lab fees - June 2020	60.00	(25,084.44)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6295	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - July 2020	1,442.40	(23,642.04)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/05/2020	6296	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance Drainage Channel - Augu...	850.00	(22,792.04)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/10/2020	6297	City of Manor	Garbage Service - July 2020	16,060.24	(6,731.80)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-04...	Hector Ramirez	Customer Refund	(202.84)	(6,934.64)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-40...	Perry Homes	Customer Refund	(238.11)	(7,172.75)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-98...	Dung Nguyen	Customer Refund	(95.28)	(7,268.03)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6298	Dung Nguyen	Customer Refund	95.28	(7,172.75)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6299	Hector Ramirez	Customer Refund	202.84	(6,969.91)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/12/2020	6300	Perry Homes	Customer Refund	238.11	(6,731.80)
Bill	08/24/2020	7169	Crossroads Utility Services	Operations & Management - August 2020	(22,261.86)	(28,993.66)
Bill	08/31/2020	9328	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - August 2020	(2,950.00)	(31,943.66)
Bill	08/31/2020	August...	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - August 2020	(1,350.00)	(33,293.66)
Bill	08/31/2020	August...	City of Manor	Garbage Service - August 2020	(16,200.97)	(49,494.63)
Bill	08/31/2020	166277	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Legal Fees (Election) - August 2020	(1,031.00)	(50,525.63)
Bill	08/31/2020	166278	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Public Notice	(3,527.03)	(54,052.66)
Bill	08/31/2020	166276	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Legal Fees - August 2020	(8,057.95)	(62,110.61)
Bill	08/31/2020	218-08...	City of Round Rock Environmental Services	Lab Fees - August 2020	(60.00)	(62,170.61)
Total 2000 · Accounts Payable					17,470.92	(62,170.61)
2001 · Master District Payable						(310,473.43)
Bill Pmt -Check	08/06/2020	Transfer	Wilbarger Creek MUD No 2 MASTER		195,076.73	(115,396.70)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(43,700.00)	(159,096.70)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.7		Reclass water capacity fees	(43,700.00)	(202,796.70)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.10		Record master district charges	(56,258.99)	(259,055.69)
Total 2001 · Master District Payable					51,417.74	(259,055.69)
2100 · Payroll Liabilities						0.00
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		0.00	0.00
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		0.00	0.00
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		(9.30)	(9.30)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		(9.30)	(18.60)

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		(2.17)	(20.77)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		(2.17)	(22.94)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		0.00	(22.94)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		0.00	(22.94)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		(9.30)	(32.24)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		(9.30)	(41.54)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		(2.18)	(43.72)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		(2.18)	(45.90)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		0.00	(45.90)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(50.00)	(95.90)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(9.30)	(105.20)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(9.30)	(114.50)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(2.18)	(116.68)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		(2.18)	(118.86)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		0.00	(118.86)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		0.00	(118.86)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		(9.30)	(128.16)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		(9.30)	(137.46)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		(2.17)	(139.63)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		(2.17)	(141.80)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		0.00	(141.80)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(40.00)	(181.80)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(9.30)	(191.10)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(9.30)	(200.40)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(2.17)	(202.57)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		(2.17)	(204.74)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	0.00	(204.74)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	0.00	(204.74)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	(9.30)	(214.04)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	(9.30)	(223.34)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	(2.18)	(225.52)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	(2.18)	(227.70)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	0.00	(227.70)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(50.00)	(277.70)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(9.30)	(287.00)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(9.30)	(296.30)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(2.17)	(298.47)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	(2.17)	(300.64)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	0.00	(300.64)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(120.00)	(420.64)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(27.90)	(448.54)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(27.90)	(476.44)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(6.53)	(482.97)
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	(6.53)	(489.50)
Total 2100 · Payroll Liabilities					(489.50)	(489.50)
2120 · Impact Fees Payable						0.00
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(43,700.00)	(43,700.00)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.7		Reclass water capacity fees	43,700.00	0.00
Total 2120 · Impact Fees Payable					0.00	0.00
2139 · Due to TCEQ						(4,710.78)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(800.71)	(5,511.49)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(96.02)	(5,607.51)
Total 2139 · Due to TCEQ					(896.73)	(5,607.51)
2161 · Customer Meter Deposits						(165,376.75)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(3,400.00)	(168,776.75)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.8		Record deposit adjustments	1,200.00	(167,576.75)
Total 2161 · Customer Meter Deposits					(2,200.00)	(167,576.75)
2626 · Review Fee - Medical Center						(1,750.00)
Total 2626 · Review Fee - Medical Center						(1,750.00)
2770 · Unclaimed Property						(3,380.18)
Total 2770 · Unclaimed Property						(3,380.18)
2800 · Deferred Taxes						(4,946.29)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4		Record tax collections	299.74	(4,646.55)
Total 2800 · Deferred Taxes					299.74	(4,646.55)
3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance						(3,098,774.00)
Total 3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance						(3,098,774.00)
Property Tax Revenue						(286,314.01)
4320 · Property Tax						(285,659.55)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4		Record tax collections	(290.49)	(285,950.04)
Total 4320 · Property Tax					(290.49)	(285,950.04)
4325 · Property Tax Penalty						(654.46)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4		Record tax collections	(21.52)	(675.98)
Total 4325 · Property Tax Penalty					(21.52)	(675.98)
Total Property Tax Revenue					(312.01)	(286,626.02)
Service Revenue						(1,330,559.80)
4280 · Basic Services						(456,438.12)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(48,868.12)	(505,306.24)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(4.46)	(505,310.70)
Total 4280 · Basic Services					(48,872.58)	(505,310.70)
4100 · Service Revenue - Water						(548,628.47)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-04...	Hector Ramirez	Customer Refund	202.84	(548,425.63)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-40...	Perry Homes	Customer Refund	238.11	(548,187.52)
Bill	08/10/2020	072-98...	Dung Nguyen	Customer Refund	95.28	(548,092.24)
Deposit	08/12/2020			Deposit	(92.23)	(548,184.47)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(93,404.21)	(641,588.68)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(1,212.79)	(642,801.47)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(770.00)	(643,571.47)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(939.97)	(644,511.44)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.8		Record deposit adjustments	(1,200.00)	(645,711.44)

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.9		Record adjustment for deposits applied/refunded	663.77	(645,047.67)
Total 4100 · Service Revenue - Water					(96,419.20)	(645,047.67)
4200 · Service Revenue - Sewer						(312,383.35)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(36,291.05)	(348,674.40)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(672.70)	(349,347.10)
Total 4200 · Service Revenue - Sewer					(36,963.75)	(349,347.10)
4310 · Service - Penalties & Interest						(13,109.86)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(1,743.15)	(14,853.01)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	1,713.15	(13,139.86)
Total 4310 · Service - Penalties & Interest					(30.00)	(13,139.86)
Total Service Revenue					(182,285.53)	(1,512,845.33)
4150 · Water Tap Connections						(51,600.00)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(13,800.00)	(65,400.00)
Total 4150 · Water Tap Connections					(13,800.00)	(65,400.00)
4160 · Wastewater Tap Connections						(49,200.00)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(13,800.00)	(63,000.00)
Total 4160 · Wastewater Tap Connections					(13,800.00)	(63,000.00)
4220 · Inspection Fees						(16,800.00)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.6		Record B&C reports	(4,600.00)	(21,400.00)
Total 4220 · Inspection Fees					(4,600.00)	(21,400.00)
5391 · Interest Earned on Temp. Invest						(23,776.60)
Deposit	08/31/2020			Interest	(28.33)	(23,804.93)
Deposit	08/31/2020			Interest	(399.38)	(24,204.31)
Total 5391 · Interest Earned on Temp. Invest					(427.71)	(24,204.31)
District Facilities						330,751.03
6100 · Management & Operations						99,277.60
Bill	08/24/2020	7169	Crossroads Utility Services	Operations & Management - August 2020	10,372.60	109,650.20
Total 6100 · Management & Operations					10,372.60	109,650.20
6130 · Maintenance & Repairs - Water						39,202.68
Bill	08/24/2020	7169	Crossroads Utility Services	Operations & Management - August 2020	8,514.81	47,717.49
Total 6130 · Maintenance & Repairs - Water					8,514.81	47,717.49
6230 · Maintenance & Repairs - Sewer						9,330.91
Bill	08/24/2020	7169	Crossroads Utility Services	Operations & Management - August 2020	24.57	9,355.48
Total 6230 · Maintenance & Repairs - Sewer					24.57	9,355.48
6250 · Maintenance & Repairs-Drainage						8,500.00
Bill	08/01/2020	25502	Texascapes	Landscape Maintenance Drainage Channel - Augu...	850.00	9,350.00
Total 6250 · Maintenance & Repairs-Drainage					850.00	9,350.00
6410 · Garbage Expense						156,222.35
Bill	08/31/2020	August...	City of Manor	Garbage Service - August 2020	16,200.97	172,423.32
Total 6410 · Garbage Expense					16,200.97	172,423.32
6210 · Inspection Expense						15,642.94
Bill	08/24/2020	7169	Crossroads Utility Services	Operations & Management - August 2020	3,349.88	18,992.82
Total 6210 · Inspection Expense					3,349.88	18,992.82
6150 · Laboratory Fees						844.55
Bill	08/01/2020	46956	Aqua-Tech Laboratories, Inc.	Lab Fees - July 2020	322.00	1,166.55
Bill	08/31/2020	218-08...	City of Round Rock Environmental Services	Lab Fees - August 2020	60.00	1,226.55
Total 6150 · Laboratory Fees					382.00	1,226.55
6582 · Joint Project-Wastewater Int						1,730.00
Total 6582 · Joint Project-Wastewater Int						1,730.00
Total District Facilities					39,694.83	370,445.86
Administrative Expense						41,759.01
6600 · Payroll Expenses						7,912.29
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		150.00	8,062.29
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		9.30	8,071.59
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6278	Debora C. Pickens		2.17	8,073.76
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		150.00	8,223.76
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		9.30	8,233.06
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6279	Michael E. Moore		2.18	8,235.24
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		150.00	8,385.24
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		9.30	8,394.54
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6280	Raymond C. Mura		2.18	8,396.72
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		150.00	8,546.72
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		9.30	8,556.02
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6281	Tracy T. Johnson		2.17	8,558.19
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		150.00	8,708.19
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		9.30	8,717.49
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6282	Wilmer Roberts		2.17	8,719.66
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	150.00	8,869.66
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	9.30	8,878.96
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6290	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees - Cyber Security Training	2.18	8,881.14
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	150.00	9,031.14
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	9.30	9,040.44
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6291	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fee -August 3, 2020 Bills and Invoice Me...	2.17	9,042.61
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	450.00	9,492.61
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	27.90	9,520.51
Paycheck	08/05/2020	6292	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees - 6/17/20, 7/6/20, 8/3/20	6.53	9,527.04
Total 6600 · Payroll Expenses					1,614.75	9,527.04
6610 · Director Reimbursement						459.18

Type	Date	Num	Source Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Total 6610 · Director Reimbursement						459.18
6370 · Election Expense						1,711.70
Bill	08/31/2020	166277	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Legal Fees (Election) - August 2020	1,031.00	2,742.70
Total 6370 · Election Expense					1,031.00	2,742.70
6440 · Seminar Expense						350.00
Total 6440 · Seminar Expense						350.00
6530 · Insurance & Surety Bond						5,455.22
Total 6530 · Insurance & Surety Bond						5,455.22
6450 · Legal Notices & Other Publ.						317.12
Bill	08/31/2020	166278	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Public Notice	3,527.03	3,844.15
Total 6450 · Legal Notices & Other Publ.					3,527.03	3,844.15
6570 · Bank Service Charges						24,859.53
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	30.00	24,889.53
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	2,751.57	27,641.10
Check	08/31/2020			Service Charge	18.00	27,659.10
Total 6570 · Bank Service Charges					2,799.57	27,659.10
6560 · Miscellaneous Expense						693.97
Total 6560 · Miscellaneous Expense						693.97
Total Administrative Expense					8,972.35	50,731.36
Professional Fees						102,803.30
6330 · Legal Fees						44,415.74
Bill	08/31/2020	166276	Armbrust & Brown, P.L.L.C.	Legal Fees - August 2020	8,057.95	52,473.69
Total 6330 · Legal Fees					8,057.95	52,473.69
6430 · Bookkeeping Fees						28,850.00
Bill	08/31/2020	9328	Bott & Douthitt, P.L.L.C.	Accounting Fees - August 2020	2,950.00	31,800.00
Total 6430 · Bookkeeping Fees					2,950.00	31,800.00
6350 · Engineering Fees						13,979.40
Bill	08/31/2020	August...	Schroeder Engineering Co	Engineering Fees - August 2020	1,350.00	15,329.40
Total 6350 · Engineering Fees					1,350.00	15,329.40
6490 · Financial Advisor Fees						346.34
Total 6490 · Financial Advisor Fees						346.34
6320 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal						1,211.82
Total 6320 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal						1,211.82
6340 · Auditing Fees						14,000.00
Total 6340 · Auditing Fees						14,000.00
Total Professional Fees					12,357.95	115,161.25
8050 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To SRF						972,825.98
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.10		Record master district charges	56,258.99	1,029,084.97
Total 8050 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To SRF					56,258.99	1,029,084.97
TOTAL					0.00	0.00

Special Revenue Fund

Travis County MUD 2 - SRF
Adjustments Journal
August 2020

Date	Num	Memo	Account	Debit	Credit
08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	2730 · Due To GOF	3,936.72	
		Record funds transfer	2745 · Due to Debt Service Fund	7,235.70	
		Record funds transfer	1130 · TexPool - Tax Account		15,607.66
		Record funds transfer	2760 · Due to MASTER DSF	4,435.24	
				15,607.66	15,607.66
08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	2730 · Due To GOF		312.01
		Record tax collections	2745 · Due to Debt Service Fund		1,007.20
		Record tax collections	1150 · A/R Taxes		821.49
		Record tax collections	2610 · Deferred Revenue - Taxes	821.49	
		Record tax collections	4320 · Property Tax		795.23
		Record tax collections	4325 · Property Tax Penalty		56.10
		Record tax collections	1130 · TexPool - Tax Account	2,170.54	
				2,992.03	2,992.03
08/31/2020	8.3	Record master district tax payable	7480 · Interfund Trans SRF to MAST DSF	854.69	
		Record master district tax payable	2760 · Due to MASTER DSF		854.69
				854.69	854.69
08/31/2020	8.4	Record fixed and variable expenses	7380 · Master District Expense	56,258.99	
		Record fixed and variable expenses	5340 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To SRF		56,258.99
				56,258.99	56,258.99
TOTAL				75,713.37	75,713.37

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Amount	Balance
1130 · TexPool - Tax Account					32,044.97
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	(15,607.66)	16,437.31
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	2,170.54	18,607.85
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	3.36	18,611.21
Total 1130 · TexPool - Tax Account				(13,433.76)	18,611.21
1150 · A/R Taxes					12,907.99
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	(821.49)	12,086.50
Total 1150 · A/R Taxes				(821.49)	12,086.50
2610 · Deferred Revenue - Taxes					(12,907.99)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	821.49	(12,086.50)
Total 2610 · Deferred Revenue - Taxes				821.49	(12,086.50)
2730 · Due To GOF					(6,677.25)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	3,936.72	(2,740.53)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	(312.01)	(3,052.54)
Total 2730 · Due To GOF				3,624.71	(3,052.54)
2745 · Due to Debt Service Fund					(14,567.20)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	7,235.70	(7,331.50)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	(1,007.20)	(8,338.70)
Total 2745 · Due to Debt Service Fund				6,228.50	(8,338.70)
2760 · Due to MASTER DSF					(10,800.52)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	4,435.24	(6,365.28)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record master district tax payable	(854.69)	(7,219.97)
Total 2760 · Due to MASTER DSF				3,580.55	(7,219.97)
Property Taxes					(811,481.32)
4320 · Property Tax					(809,900.31)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	(795.23)	(810,695.54)
Total 4320 · Property Tax				(795.23)	(810,695.54)
4325 · Property Tax Penalty					(1,581.01)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record tax collections	(56.10)	(1,637.11)
Total 4325 · Property Tax Penalty				(56.10)	(1,637.11)
Total Property Taxes				(851.33)	(812,332.65)
5391 · Interest On Temp Investments					(4,381.54)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(3.36)	(4,384.90)
Total 5391 · Interest On Temp Investments				(3.36)	(4,384.90)
7340 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal					3,439.87
Total 7340 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal					3,439.87
7380 · Master District Expense					970,647.98
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4	Record fixed and variable expenses	56,258.99	1,026,906.97
Total 7380 · Master District Expense				56,258.99	1,026,906.97
7385 · Master District - Reserve					2,178.00
Total 7385 · Master District - Reserve					2,178.00
7480 · Interfund Trans SRF to MAST DSF					811,439.84
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record master district tax payable	854.69	812,294.53
Total 7480 · Interfund Trans SRF to MAST DSF				854.69	812,294.53
7490 · Financial Advisory Fees					983.15
Total 7490 · Financial Advisory Fees					983.15
5340 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To SRF					(972,825.98)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.4	Record fixed and variable expenses	(56,258.99)	(1,029,084.97)
Total 5340 · Interfund Trans PART GOF To SRF				(56,258.99)	(1,029,084.97)
TOTAL				0.00	0.00

Debt Service Fund

Travis County M.U.D. No. 2
Debt Service Schedule

Due Date	Series 2011		Series 2015		Series 2017		Series 2019		Series 2020		Series 2020A		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
3/1/2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9/1/2015	-	-	25,000	43,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	43,138
FY 2015	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**43,138**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**43,138**
3/1/2016	-	-	-	51,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,516
9/1/2016	-	-	25,000	51,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	51,516
FY 2016	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**103,032**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,000**	**103,032**
3/1/2017	-	-	-	51,266	-	29,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,176
9/1/2017	-	-	80,000	51,266	-	94,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	145,719
FY 2017	**-**	**-**	**80,000**	**102,532**	**-**	**124,363**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**80,000**	**226,895**
3/1/2018	-	-	-	50,466	-	94,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,919
9/1/2018	-	-	80,000	50,466	100,000	94,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	144,919
FY 2018	**-**	**-**	**80,000**	**100,932**	**100,000**	**188,906**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**180,000**	**289,838**
3/1/2019	-	-	-	49,666	-	93,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,119
9/1/2019	-	-	85,000	49,666	110,000	93,453	20,000	5,415	-	-	-	-	215,000	148,534
FY 2019	**-**	**-**	**85,000**	**99,332**	**110,000**	**186,906**	**20,000**	**5,415**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**215,000**	**291,653**
3/1/2020	-	-	-	48,391	-	92,353	-	40,188	-	-	-	-	-	180,932
9/1/2020	305,000	9,775	90,000	48,391	110,000	92,353	75,000	40,188	10,000	19,146	-	-	590,000	209,853
FY 2020	**305,000**	**9,775**	**90,000**	**96,782**	**110,000**	**184,706**	**75,000**	**80,375**	**10,000**	**19,146**	**-**	**-**	**590,000**	**390,784**
3/1/2021	-	5,200	-	47,041	-	91,116	-	38,594	-	24,000	-	47,836	-	253,786
9/1/2021	320,000	5,200	90,000	47,041	110,000	91,116	80,000	38,594	20,000	24,000	45,000	48,103	665,000	254,054
FY 2021	**320,000**	**10,400**	**90,000**	**94,082**	**110,000**	**182,231**	**80,000**	**77,188**	**20,000**	**48,000**	**45,000**	**95,939**	**665,000**	**507,840**
3/1/2022	-	-	-	45,691	-	89,878	-	36,894	-	23,800	-	47,372	-	243,635
9/1/2022	-	-	200,000	45,691	110,000	89,878	80,000	36,894	250,000	23,800	45,000	47,372	685,000	243,635
FY 2022	**-**	**-**	**200,000**	**91,382**	**110,000**	**179,756**	**80,000**	**73,788**	**250,000**	**47,600**	**45,000**	**94,744**	**685,000**	**487,270**
3/1/2023	-	-	-	42,691	-	88,503	-	35,194	-	21,300	-	46,641	-	234,329
9/1/2023	-	-	215,000	42,691	100,000	88,503	85,000	35,194	260,000	21,300	50,000	46,641	710,000	234,329
FY 2023	**-**	**-**	**215,000**	**85,382**	**100,000**	**177,006**	**85,000**	**70,388**	**260,000**	**42,600**	**50,000**	**93,281**	**710,000**	**468,657**
3/1/2024	-	-	-	39,466	-	87,253	-	33,388	-	18,700	-	45,828	-	224,635
9/1/2024	-	-	220,000	39,466	105,000	87,253	85,000	33,388	265,000	18,700	50,000	45,828	725,000	224,635
FY 2024	**-**	**-**	**220,000**	**78,932**	**105,000**	**174,506**	**85,000**	**66,775**	**265,000**	**37,400**	**50,000**	**91,656**	**725,000**	**449,270**
3/1/2025	-	-	-	36,166	-	85,547	-	31,581	-	16,050	-	45,016	-	214,360
9/1/2025	-	-	230,000	36,166	100,000	85,547	85,000	31,581	275,000	16,050	50,000	45,016	740,000	214,360
FY 2025	**-**	**-**	**230,000**	**72,332**	**100,000**	**171,094**	**85,000**	**63,163**	**275,000**	**32,100**	**50,000**	**90,031**	**740,000**	**428,720**
3/1/2026	-	-	-	32,716	-	83,922	-	29,775	-	13,300	-	44,203	-	203,916
9/1/2026	-	-	240,000	32,716	100,000	83,922	90,000	29,775	280,000	13,300	55,000	44,203	765,000	203,916
FY 2026	**-**	**-**	**240,000**	**65,432**	**100,000**	**167,844**	**90,000**	**59,550**	**280,000**	**26,600**	**55,000**	**88,406**	**765,000**	**407,832**
3/1/2027	-	-	-	29,116	-	82,234	-	27,863	-	10,500	-	43,309	-	193,022
9/1/2027	-	-	245,000	29,116	110,000	82,234	90,000	27,863	285,000	10,500	55,000	43,309	785,000	193,022
FY 2027	**-**	**-**	**245,000**	**58,232**	**110,000**	**164,469**	**90,000**	**55,725**	**285,000**	**21,000**	**55,000**	**86,619**	**785,000**	**386,045**
3/1/2028	-	-	-	25,441	-	80,378	-	26,063	-	7,650	-	42,416	-	181,947
9/1/2028	-	-	250,000	25,441	110,000	80,378	95,000	26,063	295,000	7,650	65,000	42,416	815,000	181,947
FY 2028	**-**	**-**	**250,000**	**50,882**	**110,000**	**160,756**	**95,000**	**52,125**	**295,000**	**15,300**	**65,000**	**84,831**	**815,000**	**363,895**
3/1/2029	-	-	-	21,691	-	78,522	-	24,163	-	4,700	-	42,009	-	171,085
9/1/2029	-	-	265,000	21,691	105,000	78,522	95,000	24,163	305,000	4,700	75,000	42,009	845,000	171,085
FY 2029	**-**	**-**	**265,000**	**43,382**	**105,000**	**157,044**	**95,000**	**48,325**	**305,000**	**9,400**	**75,000**	**84,019**	**845,000**	**342,170**
3/1/2030	-	-	-	17,550	-	76,684	-	22,500	-	1,650	-	41,494	-	159,878
9/1/2030	-	-	275,000	17,550	255,000	76,684	100,000	22,500	165,000	1,650	105,000	41,494	900,000	159,878
FY 2030	**-**	**-**	**275,000**	**35,100**	**255,000**	**153,369**	**100,000**	**45,000**	**165,000**	**3,300**	**105,000**	**82,988**	**900,000**	**319,756**
3/1/2031	-	-	-	13,081	-	72,222	-	20,750	-	-	-	40,772	-	146,825
9/1/2031	-	-	285,000	13,081	455,000	72,222	100,000	20,750	-	-	185,000	40,772	1,025,000	146,825
FY 2031	**-**	**-**	**285,000**	**26,162**	**455,000**	**144,444**	**100,000**	**41,500**	**-**	**-**	**185,000**	**81,544**	**1,025,000**	**293,650**
3/1/2032	-	-	-	8,450	-	64,259	-	19,125	-	-	-	39,384	-	131,219
9/1/2032	-	-	120,000	8,450	645,000	64,259	105,000	19,125	-	-	190,000	39,384	1,060,000	131,219
FY 2032	**-**	**-**	**120,000**	**16,900**	**645,000**	**128,519**	**105,000**	**38,250**	**-**	**-**	**190,000**	**78,769**	**1,060,000**	**262,438**
3/1/2033	-	-	-	6,500	-	52,972	-	17,419	-	-	-	37,959	-	114,850
9/1/2033	-	-	120,000	6,500	675,000	52,972	105,000	17,419	-	-	195,000	37,959	1,095,000	114,850
FY 2033	**-**	**-**	**120,000**	**13,000**	**675,000**	**105,944**	**105,000**	**34,838**	**-**	**-**	**195,000**	**75,919**	**1,095,000**	**229,700**
3/1/2034	-	-	-	4,550	-	41,159	-	15,713	-	-	-	36,375	-	97,797
9/1/2034	-	-	130,000	4,550	695,000	41,159	105,000	15,713	-	-	205,000	36,375	1,135,000	97,797
FY 2034	**-**	**-**	**130,000**	**9,100**	**695,000**	**82,319**	**105,000**	**31,425**	**-**	**-**	**205,000**	**72,750**	**1,135,000**	**195,594**
3/1/2035	-	-	-	2,275	-	28,997	-	14,400	-	-	-	34,709	-	80,381
9/1/2035	-	-	130,000	2,275	730,000	28,997	105,000	14,400	-	-	210,000	34,709	1,175,000	80,381
FY 2035	**-**	**-**	**130,000**	**4,550**	**730,000**	**57,994**	**105,000**	**28,800**	**-**	**-**	**210,000**	**69,419**	**1,175,000**	**160,763**
3/1/2036	-	-	-	-	-	16,222	-	12,825	-	-	-	32,872	-	61,919
9/1/2036	-	-	-	-	895,000	16,222	105,000	12,825	-	-	220,000	32,872	1,220,000	61,919
FY 2036	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**895,000**	**32,444**	**105,000**	**25,650**	**-**	**-**	**220,000**	**65,744**	**1,220,000**	**123,838**
3/1/2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,644	-	-	-	30,947	-	42,591
9/1/2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035,000	11,644	-	-	230,000	30,947	1,265,000	42,591
FY 2037	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,035,000**	**23,288**	**-**	**-**	**230,000**	**61,894**	**1,265,000**	**85,181**
3/1/2038	-	-	-	-	-	16,222	-	12,825	-	-	-	28,791	-	57,838
9/1/2038	-	-	-	-	895,000	16,222	105,000	12,825	-	-	1,455,000	28,791	2,455,000	57,838
FY 2038	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**895,000**	**32,444**	**105,000**	**25,650**	**-**	**-**	**1,455,000**	**57,581**	**2,455,000**	**115,675**
3/1/2039	-	-	-	-	-	16,222	-	12,825	-	-	-	15,150	-	44,197
9/1/2039	-	-	-	-	895,000	16,222	105,000	12,825	-	-	1,515,000	15,150	2,515,000	44,197
FY 2039	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**895,000**	**32,444**	**105,000**	**25,650**	**-**	**-**	**1,515,000**	**30,300**	**2,515,000**	**88,394**
Total - All Series	**$ 625,000**	**$ 20,175**	**$ 3,400,000**	**$ 1,290,598**	**$ 5,620,000**	**$ 2,924,620**	**$ 2,640,000**	**$ 921,565**	**$ 2,410,000**	**$ 302,446**	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 1,486,433**	**$ 21,695,000**	**$ 7,062,024**

Travis County MUD 2 - DSF
Adjustments Journal
August 2020

Date	Num	Memo	Account	Debit	Credit
08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...	2,907.80	
		Record funds transfer	2730 · Due To GOF	4,327.90	
		Record funds transfer	1178 · Due from SRF		7,235.70
				7,235.70	7,235.70
08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	7310 · Bond Interest Expense	9,775.00	
		Record bond payments	7350 · Bond Principal	305,000.00	
		Record bond payments	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...		314,775.00
		Record bond payments	7310 · Bond Interest Expense	48,390.63	
		Record bond payments	7350 · Bond Principal	90,000.00	
		Record bond payments	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...		138,390.63
		Record bond payments	7310 · Bond Interest Expense	92,353.13	
		Record bond payments	7350 · Bond Principal	110,000.00	
		Record bond payments	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...		202,353.13
		Record bond payments	7310 · Bond Interest Expense	40,187.50	
		Record bond payments	7350 · Bond Principal	75,000.00	
		Record bond payments	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...		115,187.50
		Record bond payments	7310 · Bond Interest Expense	19,146.11	
		Record bond payments	7350 · Bond Principal	10,000.00	
		Record bond payments	1115 · TexPool - Debt Service ...		29,146.11
				799,852.37	799,852.37
08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	1178 · Due from SRF	1,007.20	
		Record tax collections	1150 · A/R Taxes		972.59
		Record tax collections	2610 · Def Rev-Taxes	972.59	
		Record tax collections	4320 · Property Tax		941.34
		Record tax collections	4325 · Property Tax Penalty		65.86
				1,979.79	1,979.79
TOTAL				809,067.86	809,067.86

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Amount	Balance
1115 · TexPool - Debt Service Account					1,028,412.17
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	2,907.80	1,031,319.97
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	(314,775.00)	716,544.97
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	(138,390.63)	578,154.34
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	(202,353.13)	375,801.21
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	(115,187.50)	260,613.71
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	(29,146.11)	231,467.60
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	137.36	231,604.96
Total 1115 · TexPool - Debt Service Account				(796,807.21)	231,604.96
1117 · TexPool - SR2019 Cap Interest					91,845.08
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	13.79	91,858.87
Total 1117 · TexPool - SR2019 Cap Interest				13.79	91,858.87
1150 · A/R Taxes					15,191.10
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	(972.59)	14,218.51
Total 1150 · A/R Taxes				(972.59)	14,218.51
1178 · Due from SRF					14,567.20
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	(7,235.70)	7,331.50
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	1,007.20	8,338.70
Total 1178 · Due from SRF				(6,228.50)	8,338.70
2610 · Def Rev-Taxes					(15,191.10)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	972.59	(14,218.51)
Total 2610 · Def Rev-Taxes				972.59	(14,218.51)
2730 · Due To GOF					(6,227.90)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.1	Record funds transfer	4,327.90	(1,900.00)
Total 2730 · Due To GOF				4,327.90	(1,900.00)
3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance					(401,966.45)
Total 3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance					(401,966.45)
Property Taxes					(965,984.09)
4320 · Property Tax					(964,162.33)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	(941.34)	(965,103.67)
Total 4320 · Property Tax				(941.34)	(965,103.67)
4325 · Property Tax Penalty					(1,821.76)
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.3	Record tax collections	(65.86)	(1,887.62)
Total 4325 · Property Tax Penalty				(65.86)	(1,887.62)
Total Property Taxes				(1,007.20)	(966,991.29)
5391 · Interest On Temp Investments					(5,635.69)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(137.36)	(5,773.05)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(13.79)	(5,786.84)
Total 5391 · Interest On Temp Investments				(151.15)	(5,786.84)
7310 · Bond Interest Expense					235,809.36
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	9,775.00	245,584.36
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	48,390.63	293,974.99
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	92,353.13	386,328.12
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	40,187.50	426,515.62
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	19,146.11	445,661.73
Total 7310 · Bond Interest Expense				209,852.37	445,661.73
7330 · Fiscal Agent Fees					1,600.00
Total 7330 · Fiscal Agent Fees					1,600.00
7340 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal					4,095.41
Total 7340 · Tax Assessor/Appraisal					4,095.41
7350 · Bond Principal					0.00
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	305,000.00	305,000.00
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	90,000.00	395,000.00
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	110,000.00	505,000.00
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	75,000.00	580,000.00

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Amount	Balance
General Journal	08/31/2020	8.2	Record bond payments	10,000.00	590,000.00
Total 7350 · Bond Principal				590,000.00	590,000.00
7365 · Arbitrage Rebate Review					1,000.00
Total 7365 · Arbitrage Rebate Review					1,000.00
7380 · Financial Advisory Fee					1,170.51
Total 7380 · Financial Advisory Fee					1,170.51
7420 · Bond Issue Expense					139,281.61
Total 7420 · Bond Issue Expense					139,281.61
7425 · Payment to Refunding Agent					2,357,152.64
Total 7425 · Payment to Refunding Agent					2,357,152.64
7400 · Bond Proceeds					(2,410,000.00)
Total 7400 · Bond Proceeds					(2,410,000.00)
7500 · Original Issue Discount					(85,119.85)
Total 7500 · Original Issue Discount					(85,119.85)
TOTAL				0.00	0.00

Capital Projects Fund

Travis County MUD 2 - CPF
Adjustments Journal
August 2020

Date	Num	Memo	Account	Debit	Credit
08/31/2020	8.1	Record SR2020A attorney general fee	1900 · Prepaid Bond Cost	5,000.00	
		Record SR2020A attorney general fee	2710 · Due to GOF		5,000.00
				5,000.00	5,000.00
TOTAL				5,000.00	5,000.00

Type	Date	Num	Memo	Amount	Balance
1300 · TexPool - Capital Projects					23,857.80
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	3.57	23,861.37
Total 1300 · TexPool - Capital Projects				3.57	23,861.37
1310 · TexPool-SR2017 Capital Projects					245,422.78
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	36.85	245,459.63
Total 1310 · TexPool-SR2017 Capital Projects				36.85	245,459.63
1315 · TexPool - SR2019 Capital Proj					280,767.55
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	42.19	280,809.74
Total 1315 · TexPool - SR2019 Capital Proj				42.19	280,809.74
1900 · Prepaid Bond Cost					43,650.89
General Jour...	08/31/2020	8.1	Record SR2020A attorney general fee	5,000.00	48,650.89
Total 1900 · Prepaid Bond Cost				5,000.00	48,650.89
2710 · Due to GOF					(43,650.89)
General Jour...	08/31/2020	8.1	Record SR2020A attorney general fee	(5,000.00)	(48,650.89)
Total 2710 · Due to GOF				(5,000.00)	(48,650.89)
3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance					(545,228.87)
Total 3010 · Unallocated Fund Balance					(545,228.87)
5391 · Interest On Temp Investments					(4,819.26)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(3.57)	(4,822.83)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(36.85)	(4,859.68)
Deposit	08/31/2020		Interest	(42.19)	(4,901.87)
Total 5391 · Interest On Temp Investments				(82.61)	(4,901.87)
TOTAL				0.00	0.00

Expenditures to be Approved

Travis County MUD 2 - GOF
Director Fees
October 7, 2020

Date	Num	Type	Source Name	Payroll Item	Amount
10/07/2020		Paycheck	Debora C. Pickens	Director Fees	150.00
			Debora C. Pickens	Federal Withholding	0.00
			Debora C. Pickens	Social Security Employee	(9.30)
			Debora C. Pickens	Medicare Employee	(2.18)
					138.52
10/07/2020		Paycheck	Michael E. Moore	Director Fees	150.00
			Michael E. Moore	Federal Withholding	0.00
			Michael E. Moore	Social Security Employee	(9.30)
			Michael E. Moore	Medicare Employee	(2.18)
					138.52
10/07/2020		Paycheck	Raymond C. Mura	Director Fees	150.00
			Raymond C. Mura	Federal Withholding	(40.00)
			Raymond C. Mura	Social Security Employee	(9.30)
			Raymond C. Mura	Medicare Employee	(2.17)
					98.53
10/07/2020		Paycheck	Tracy T. Johnson	Director Fees	150.00
			Tracy T. Johnson	Federal Withholding	0.00
			Tracy T. Johnson	Social Security Employee	(9.30)
			Tracy T. Johnson	Medicare Employee	(2.17)
					138.53
10/07/2020		Paycheck	Wilmer Roberts	Director Fees	150.00
			Wilmer Roberts	Federal Withholding	(40.00)
			Wilmer Roberts	Social Security Employee	(9.30)
			Wilmer Roberts	Medicare Employee	(2.17)
					98.53
TOTAL					612.63

AO DESIGN™

INVOICE

Invoice #: 0028
Invoice Date: Feb 11, 2020
Due date: Feb 11, 2020

David Watson

info@aodesign.com

Amount due:
$21.49

Scan. Pay. Go

Bill To:

dh******@crossroadsus.com

Description	Quantity	Price	Amount
Annual web name renewal	1	$19.99	$19.99
		Subtotal	$19.99
		Discount ($0.00)	$0.00
		Liberty Hill (7.5%)	$1.50
		Total	**$21.49 USD**

Notes

We wish to thank your for your business and your trust in our to provide you with the best monthly hosting service you could ever find.

By/Date Received: lw 9/29
By/Date Posted: lw 9/29
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6565

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS
100 Congress Avenue
Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300
FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2
C/O BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.
P.O. BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Attention: LISA WALD

September 14, 2020
Client: 083410
Matter: 000100

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2020

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
166276	GENERAL	$3,701.60	$8,057.95	$3,701.60	$8,057.95

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

By/Date Received: OL 9-14-20
By/Date Posted: lw 9/17
Approved for Payment: [signature]
Hand Delivered to: _____
Mailed By/Date: _____
GL#: 6330

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS
100 Congress Avenue
Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300
FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2
C/O BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.
P.O. BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Attention: LISA WALD

September 14, 2020
Client: 083410
Matter: 000117

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2020

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
166278	PUBLIC NOTICE	$317.12	$3,527.03	$317.12	$3,527.03

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

By/Date Received: DA 9-14-20
By/Date Posted: lw 9/17
Approved for Payment: [illegible]
Hand Delivered to: _____
Mailed By/Date: _____
GL#: 6450

ARMBRUST & BROWN, PLLC

ATTORNEYS & COUNSELORS
100 Congress Avenue
Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701-2744

PHONE: (512) 435-2300
FACSIMILE: (512) 435-2360

Federal Tax I.D. No.: 74-2827166

Billing Summary

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2
C/O BOTT & DOUTHITT, P.L.L.C.
P.O. BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Attention: LISA WALD

September 14, 2020
Client: 083410
Matter: 000114

For Professional Services Rendered Through August 31, 2020

Account Summary

Invoice #	Matter Name	Previous Balance	Current Invoice	Credits	Total Due
166277	ELECTION EXPENSE	$723.20	$1,031.00	$723.20	$1,031.00

Please return with all remittance for proper credit.

Total due reflects payments received as of the date of this invoice.

Thank you.

Amount of Payment: _____

By/Date Received: DA 9-14-20
By/Date Posted: Lmg 9/17
Approved for Payment: _____
Hand Delivered to: _____
Mailed By/Date: _____
GL#: 6370

Invoice

Bott & Douthitt PLLC

Date	Invoice #
9/30/2020	9539

Bill To

Travis County MUD No. 2
c/o Bott & Douthitt, PLLC
PO Box 2445
Round Rock, TX 78680

Description	Amount
Monthly Accounting Services - Meeting	2,950.00

By/Date Received: lw 9/29
By/Date Posted: lw 9/29
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6430

Thank you for your business!

Total $2,950.00

PO Box 2445 • Round Rock, TX • 78680
Phone (512) 733-0700 • Fax (512) 733-0704

ROUND ROCK TEXAS
UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

City of Round Rock
Environmental Services Department
3400 Sunrise Road
Round Rock, TX 78665
Phone (512) 218-5561
Fax (512) 341-3316
www.roundrocktexas.gov/waterlab

INVOICE

Bill To Darrell Winslett
Travis County MUD 2
2601 Forest Creek Drive
Round Rock, TX 78665

Invoice No: 218-0820

Invoice Date: 9/10/2020
Payment Due Date: 10/10/2020
Payment Terms: Net 30 Days
Sampling Period: 8/1/2020 - 8/31/2020

Purchase Order Number	Public Water System and/or Project Name	Test Category	Quantity	List Price	Category Total
	2270241 Travis County MUD 2	Bacteriological Test, 24 PA	3	$20	$60
				Amount due for Travis County MUD 2:	**$60.00**

Please detach payment coupon located on the next page and include it with your payment.

Please remit to:
City of Round Rock, Environmental Services Laboratory
3400 Sunrise Road
Round Rock, TX 78665

For billing questions, please contact Anja Thissen at (512) 218-5573

SUBTOTAL:	**$60.00**
PRIOR CREDIT OR PAYMENTS:	**$0.00**
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:	**$60.00**

By/Date Received: DA 9.10.20
By/Date Posted: Tw 9/10/20
Approved for Payment: _____
Hand Delivered to: _____
Mailed By/Date: _____
GL#: 6150

Crossroads utility services

Invoice 7219

Date: September 18, 2020

2601 Forest Creek Dr.
Round Rock, TX 78665
512-246-1400
www.crossroadsus.com

Bill To:
Travis County MUD 2
C/O Bott & Douthitt
P.O. Box 2445
Round Rock, TX 78680

	Sep-20
	Operations & Maintenance
DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Base Fee	$ 10,566.20
Water Distribution	$ 18,560.56
Wastewater Collection	$ -
Inspection Services	$ 557.52
Total	$ 29,684.28

By/Date Received: 9/18
By/Date Posted: 9/20
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 6100 = 10,566.20
6130 = 18,560.56
6210 = 557.52

Crossroads utility services
2601 Forest Creek Dr
Round Rock, TX 78665-1232

Statement #: 7219

Statement

Month: SEPTEMBER 2020
Client: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Statement Date: 09/18/20

Work Category	Amount
BASIC SERVICE	$10,566.20
WATER DISTRIBUTION	$18,560.56
INSPECTION SERVICES	$557.52
Total This Statement:	**$29,684.28**

Invoice for Basic Service

Crossroads Utility Services
2601 Forest Creek Dr.
Round Rock, TX 78665
Phone: 281-620-3986
Fax:

Client:
TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

Billing Cycle:
SEPTEMBER

Base Operations Fee	$2,300.00
New Connection Fee/ AVR SET UP FEE 45 @ $1.00 EA	$45.00
Operations Services per Connection 1054 @ $7.80 EA	$8,221.20
Total BASIC SERVICE	**$10,566.20**

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
BASIC SERVICE									
295119A	09/17/20	09/17/20		BASIC SERVICE	0.00	0.00	10,566.20	0.00	10,566.20
							BASIC SERVICE SUBTOTAL		**10,566.20**
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
287424A	06/19/20	09/09/20	16801 EDWIN REINHARDT DR	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
287534A	06/19/20	09/09/20	13608 GLENMARK DR	TAGGED DOOR VACANT HOUSE W/ WATER USAGE	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57
287597A	06/19/20	09/09/20	13208 CRAVEN LANE	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
288640A	07/01/20	09/08/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - DUG UP BY HAND, 2 FT DOWN & REPAIRED WITH TRAFFIC REPAIR KIT.	473.65	293.75	173.27	0.00	940.67
289304A	07/10/20	09/08/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - OPEN HYDRANT TO REMOVE GRAVEL FROM GASKET, GREASED ALL THREADS INSIDE AND OUT OF HYDRANT.	209.96	145.40	16.09	0.00	371.45
289623A	09/08/20	09/08/20	13504 WINDSTONE CT	OPENED & CLOSED HYDRANT TO STOP LEAK - FLUSHED OUT HYDRANT, HAD A LOT OF DIRTY WATER POURING OUT BUT LEAK IS STILL SOMEWHERE IN THE BOTTOM, CAN HEAR A LOT OF AIR PASSING BY.	272.68	163.58	192.03	0.00	628.29
289624A	07/20/20	09/08/20	11208 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - FLUSHED HYDRANT MULTIPLE TIMES, A LOT OF DIRTY WATER BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK GOING ON. TOOK HYDRANT APART & GREASED ALL OF IT, REPLACED MAIN LINE GASKET WITH NEW ONE & PUT IT	611.62	308.98	246.93	0.00	1,167.53

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
				BACK TOGETHER.					
289625A	07/20/20	09/08/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - FLUSHED & EXCERCISED HYDRANT BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK BY. 2605 AMERICAN DARLING HYDRANT. TOOK HYDRANT APART TO REPLACE LEAKING MAIN VALVE GASKET, GREASED ALL FITTINGS & PUT HYDRANT BACK TOGETHER.	621.07	290.81	247.93	0.00	1,159.81
289769A	07/15/20	09/08/20	11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE - LEAK DETECTOR DETECTED LEAK SOMEWHERE IN CULDESAC, CHOSE SPOT TO CUT PATCH & STARTED DIGGING TO TRACK LEAK. DUG 3 PATCHES 15' APART FROM EACH OTHER & FOUND IT CLOSE TO 3RD PATCH. BACKFILLED OTHER 2 PATCHES & COMPACTED. DUMPED 4 YRDS OF GRAVEL IN 3RD PATCH TO BE ABLE TO GO OUT NEXT DAY & DIG OUT EASIER. SWEPT THE ENTIRE AREA & WASHED THE ROAD WITH WATER, HAD A HYDRANT HOSE TO CLEAN CURB & ALL. THE LAID 2 YRDS OF BASE & COMPACTED DOWN. HAULED OFF.	5,235.72	2,940.20	1,035.28	0.00	9,211.20
289816A	07/20/20	09/08/20	13301 MEADOW DEW LANE	INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - WHEN WE OPENED UP CAP, SOME WATER POURED OUT. FLUSHED & EXCERCISED BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK GOING BY. REPLACED GASKETS, NO LONGER LEAKING BY.	291.52	181.77	192.03	0.00	665.32
289860A	07/17/20	09/09/20	13805 CALERA CV	FOUND LEAK AT 13801 CALERA CV. TURNED OFF AND TAGGED DOOR HOUSE	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
				IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NO BODY LIVES HERE YET.					
290030A	07/17/20	09/08/20	11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	TAGGED DOOR - CANCELLATION OF BOIL WATER COMPLETE	122.06	36.35	0.00	0.00	158.41
290049A	07/24/20	09/11/20	11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR - DUG OUT BASE LOADED UP ON TRAILER THEN WE LAID DOWN ASPHALT AND COMPACTED NEW ASPHALT DOWN.	1,164.06	810.70	167.38	0.00	2,142.14
290469A	08/27/20	09/02/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	COMPLETED QUALITY CONTROL READ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
290493A	07/23/20	09/08/20	11509 SUNNY CREEK LN	CUSTOMER PROBLEM - FOUND LEAK ON CUSTOMERS IRRIGATION SYSTEM	122.06	36.35	0.00	0.00	158.41
290823A	07/27/20	09/11/20	11609 PRINCE PHILLIP WAY	CUSTOMER PROBLEM - PUMPED OUT WATER FROM METER BOX, SHUT OFF ANGLE STOP & LOOKED FOR LEAK, FOUND IT ON CUSTOMER SIDE. NOTIFIED CUSTOMER ABOUT PROBLEM.	222.51	72.70	0.00	0.00	295.21
290871A	07/28/20	09/15/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	MAINT NEEDED FOR HYDRANT REPAIR - FLUSHED HYDRANT, CLOSED IT BACK TIGHTLY & COULE STILL HEAR SOME AIR LEAKING BY.	194.61	90.88	23.25	0.00	308.74
291235A	08/11/20	08/21/20	11817 EMERALD SPRINGS	REPLACED METER-NOT REGISTERING	65.00	0.00	61.12	0.00	126.12
291351A	08/04/20	08/27/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	VERIFIED SERIAL # AND TOOK READING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
291485A	08/03/20	09/15/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	SPRINKLER SYSTEM LEAK - VERIFIED WATER LEAK. FOUND THAT IT WAS NOT OURS; PROPERTY IRRIGATION.	51.45	18.18	0.00	0.00	69.63
291815A	08/20/20	08/27/20	11709 PINE MIST CT	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER, READ METER.	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
291888A	08/07/20	08/21/20	11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	COMPLETED INSPECTION OF PROPERTY AFTER RESIDENT SENT CLAIMS OF DAMAGE. FILED CLAIM WITH TLM#LB126751 FOR CLAIM OF DAMAGE DUE TO WATER MAIN LEAK IN STREET.	103.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	103.50
291998A	08/12/20	08/25/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	VERIFIED SERIAL # AND TOOK READING	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
292001A	08/11/20	08/21/20	13720 SUGAR BUSH PATH	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293144A	08/25/20	09/01/20	11713 SUNGLASS DR	I FLUSHED AT TWO FIRE HYDRANTS AND FROM THEIR HOSE BIB IT WAS CLEARED OUT OF ALL OF THEM AND RESIDUAL WAS A 1.3	158.20	70.00	0.00	0.00	228.20
293188A	08/27/20	09/02/20	11200 TERRACE MEADOW WAY	REREAD METER FOR CUSTOMER	9.42	14.00	0.00	0.00	23.42
293221A	08/27/20	09/02/20	11608 PRINCE PHILLIP WAY	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293261A	08/27/20	09/02/20	11508 OWLING WAY	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293316A	08/28/20	09/08/20	11605 SUNGLASS DR	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293340A	08/27/20	09/02/20	13509 WINDSTONE CT	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293382A	08/28/20	09/03/20	11824 VOELKER REINHARDT	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293437A	08/28/20	09/03/20	13705 FIELD STREAM LN	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293508A	09/01/20	09/04/20	11605 SUNGLASS DR	TURNED WATER OFF-ACCOUNT FINAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
293569A	09/01/20	09/04/20	11517 GLEN KNOLL DR	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293614A	08/31/20	09/04/20	11532 SHADY MEADOW WAY	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293762A	09/01/20	09/04/20	16421 CHRISTINA GARZA DRIVE	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
293811A	09/01/20	09/10/20	13608 GLENMARK DR	TAGGED DOOR VACANT HOUSE W/ WATER USAGE. READ METER.	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57
293814A	09/01/20	09/10/20	13720 SHADOWLAWN TRACE	TAGGED DOOR VACANT HOUSE W/ WATER USAGE. READ METER.	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57
293816A	08/01/20	09/04/20	IN DISTRICT TCM2	REREAD PER COMMERCIAL REPORT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
293959A	09/02 20	09/10/20	13229 CAROL LAWLER LANE	TURNED WATER ON NEW CUSTOMER. READ METER	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
294271A	09/08/20	09/10/20	11401 RUNNEL RIDGE RD	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
294310A	09/06/20	09/09/20	11617 MILL RIDGE TRACE	CUSTOMER HAD IRRIGATION LEAK AND REQUEST WATER TURN OFF UNABLE TO GET READ METER BOX FLOODED.	63.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	63.39
294400A	09/09/20	09/11/20	13609 SUGAR BUSH PATH	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
294427A	09/09/20	09/11/20	13720 SHADOWLAWN TRACE	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER - SERVICE ALREADY ON	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00
294428A	09/08/20	09/10/20	14113 ARBOR HILL COVE	REPAIRED METER LEAK W/WASHERS. REPLACED GASKETS. ALSO NEEDS NEW METER BOX LID FOR A FORD METER.	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57
294449A	09/11/20	09/16/20	16713 EDWIN REINHARDT	TURN WATER ON - NEW CUSTOMER -	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2

S/O #	SVC DATE	COMP	ADDRESS	NOTES	LABOR	EQUIP	MAT'L	SUBCON	TOTAL
WATER DISTRIBUTION									
				SERVICE ALREADY ON					
294552A	09/10/20	09/14/20	11521 PILLION PLACE-3/4"	HOUSELINE LEAK. DISPATCHED STEVE TO DETERMINE LEAK STUCK. STATED ITS A RUN OFF PIPE.	23.70	28.00	0.00	0.00	51.70
294604A	09/10/20	09/14/20	13504 WINDSTONE CT	CUSTOMER WAS RECEIVING 75 PSI, AS WELL AS HYDRANT IN FRONT OF HOUSE, CUSTOMER HAD FILTER/SOFTENER THAT POSSIBLY NEED TO BE SERVICED.	10.57	14.00	0.00	0.00	24.57
294616A	09/14/20	09/16/20	11621 GLEN KNOLL DR	TURNED WATER OFF-FINAL-LOCKED OUT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
294666A	09/14/20	09/16/20	13816 LONG SHADOW DR	TURNED WATER OFF-ACCOUNT FINAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
294683A	09/14/20	09/16/20	13500 GREEN LODGE CT	TURNED WATER OFF-ACCOUNT FINAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
							WATER DISTRIBUTION SUBTOTAL		**18,560.56**
INSPECTION SERVICES									
			13604 BULLHORN ACACIA PASS	BUILDER WATER/SEWER INSPECTION PASSED. INSTALLED METER	125.00	0.00	60.84	0.00	185.84
293990A	09/02/20	09/10/20	13613 BULLHORN ACACIA PASS	BUILDER WATER/SEWER INSPECTION PASSED. INSTALLED METER. SER#, READ METER.	125.00	0.00	60.84	0.00	185.84
293991A	09/02/20	09/10/20	17304 CROWNDALE DRIVE	BUILDER WATER/SEWER INSPECTION PASSED. READ METER.	125.00	0.00	60.84	0.00	185.84
							INSPECTION SERVICES SUBTOTAL		**557.52**

BILLED - SERVICE ORDER SUMMARY

BILLING CYCLE: SEPTEMBER 2020

LABOR/EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL/SUBCON TOTALS	10,994.60	5,585.65	13,104.03	0.00

GRAND TOTAL	**29,684.28**

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-2
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 288640
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: IN DISTRICT TCM2
Reported By: VACANT-1 **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - DUG UP BY HAND, 2 FT DOWN & REPAIRED WITH TRAFFIC REPAIR KIT.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	ACT PIPE & SUPPLY S100542810.001		1.00	157.1820	157.18
	GREASE TUBE FMGREASE		1.00	16.0885	16.09
		Material			**173.27**
			Service Order Total:		**173.27**

ACT
PIPE & SUPPLY

ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC
1400 GRAND AVE PKWY N
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660
512-252-7030
Fax 512-252 7026

Invoice

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
07/02/2020	S100542810.001
REMIT TO ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY INC PO BOX 301282 DALLAS TX 75303-1282	PAGE NO 1 of 1

BILL TO

CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
2601 FOREST CREEK
ROUND ROCK, TX 78664

SHIP TO

PO 16020
JOB 640

SHOP
2601 FOREST CREEK
ROUND ROCK, TX 78664

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
31425	16020 TC12 LEXINGTO		JONATHAN D LAMB

WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	SHIP DATE	ORDER DATE
ROSE LOZANO	PICK UP	NET 30 DAYS	07/02/2020	07/02/2020

ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1ea	1ea	K8149 KENNEDY K81 5-1/4" COLLISION REPAIR KIT	136.680/ea	136.68

2020/07/02 10:03:43 468 S100542810.1

OWNR

Invoice is due by 08/01/2020

Past Due invoices may be subject to 1.50% late charge.

Subtotal	136.68
S&H Charges	0.00
Tax	11.28
Payments	0.00
Amount Due	147.96

Printed By SABRINA on 7/6/2020 12:25:52 PM

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-3
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289304
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: IN DISTRICT TCM2
Reported By: VACANT-1
Telephone Number: WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

COMPLETE WORK ON FIRE HYDRANT - OPEN HYDRANT TO REMOVE GRAVEL FROM GASKET, GREASED ALL THREADS INSIDE AND OUT OF HYDRANT.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	GREASE TUBE FMGREASE		1.00	16.0885	16.09
		Material			**16.09**
			Service Order Total:		**16.09**

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-4
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289623
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: 13504 WINDSTONE CT
Reported By: KAYSER LARRY **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

OPENED & CLOSED HYDRANT TO STOP LEAK - FLUSHED OUT HYDRANT, HAD A LOT OF DIRTY WATER POURING OUT BUT LEAK IS STILL SOMEWHERE IN THE BOTTOM, CAN HEAR A LOT OF AIR PASSING BY.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	CORE & MAIN M699518		1.00	175.9385	175.94
	GREASE TUBE FMGREASE		1.00	16.0885	16.09
		Material			**192.03**
			Service Order Total:		**192.03**

DUPLICATE

INVOICE

Invoice #	M699518
Invoice Date	7/21/2C
Account #	194286
Sales Rep	MATTHEW DULOCF
Phone #	512-990-847C
Branch 160	Pflugerville, T
Total Amount Due	$152.9

1830 Craig P rk Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

t To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, 63146

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

Shipped To:
CUSTOMER PICK-UP

SO 289623
PO 16216

k you for the opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	Date Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job #	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
7/20/20	7/20/20	16216	MUELLER			WILL CALL	M699518

Product Code	Description	Price	UM	Extended Price
1MU190354	190354 A-45 REV. MAIN VLV 5.25	152 99000	EA	.52 99

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc		
					Subtotal:	152.9
					Other:	.0(
					Tax:	.0(
					Invoice Total:	$152.9

Terms: NET 30
Or red By: SERGIO

This transaction is governed by and subj ct to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorpora by r fer nce and accepted.
To review these terms and conditions, please visit: http://tandc.coreandmain.com/

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-5
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289624
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: 11208 TERRACE MEADOW WAY
Reported By: HENTON LONNIE & NETTIE **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - FLUSHED HYDRANT MULTIPLE TIMES, A LOT OF DIRTY WATER BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK GOING ON. TOOK HYDRANT APART & GREASED ALL OF IT, REPLACED MAIN LINE GASKET WITH NEW ONE & PUT IT BACK TOGETHER.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	CORE & MAIN M699596		1.00	246.9280	246.93
		Material			**246.93**
			Service Order Total:		**246.93**

STIN TX
ch - 160
1 West Wells Branch Pkwy
erville TX 78660 3143
NE # 512 990 8470

CORE&MAIN
Local Knowledge
Local Experience
Local Service, Nationwide®

PROMISED: 7/20/20
FILLED BY:
CHECKED BY:
REVIEWED BY:
ENTERED BY: JEROMY OLSZYNSKI - 160

07/20/2020 02:01 PM PAGE 1

PICK TICKET M899596

SSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
CK-ROUND ROCK
1 FOREST CREEK DR
ND ROCK TX 78665 1232

Ph# 512 246 1400

DATE ORDERED	JOB NAME					SHIPPED VIA	SALESMAN
7 20 0	AF						E57

ATION				BACK ORDERED			AMOUNT
14 HYD 61AD548441	54-84-41 HYDRANT VALVE F/B84B WEIGHT: 1.0000 lb	1	1		201.60	EA	201.60
SD MSD 61HYDGREASEFM222	14OZ TUBE MOBILE GREASE FM222 FOOD GRADE-F/FIRE HYDRANT	1	1		13.12	EA	13.12
	TOTAL WEIGHT: 1.00						

ALL C

END OF ORDER

E SUBT	TAX	TAX AMOUNT	FREIGHT	DELIVERY	HANDLING	TOTAL SALE
1.72	8.250	.00	.00	.00	.00	214.72

ction
ions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted. To review
s and conditions, please visit http://tandc.coreandmain.com/.

RECEIVED BY SIGNATURE:
NAME HERE:

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-6
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289625
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: IN DISTRICT TCM2
Reported By: VACANT-1 **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - FLUSHED & EXCERCISED HYDRANT BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK BY. 2605 AMERICAN DARLING HYDRANT. TOOK HYDRANT APART TO REPLACE LEAKING MAIN VALVE GASKET, GREASED ALL FITTINGS & PUT HYDRANT BACK TOGETHER.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	CORE & MAIN M699606		1.00	231.8400	231.84
	GREASE TUBE FMGREASE		1.00	16.0885	16.09
		Material			**247.93**
			Service Order Total:		**247.93**

DUPLICATE

INVOICE

Invoice	M699606
Invoic Date	7/21/20
Account #	194286
Sales Rep	MATTHEW DULOCH
Phone #	512-990-847(
Branch #160	Pflugerville, T?
Total Amount Due	$201.6

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

Shipped To:
CUSTOMER PICK-UP

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

SO 89625
PO 16219

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you! appreciate your prompt p yment

D ~~~dered	Date Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job	Bill of Lading	Shipped Vi	Invoice#
7/20/20	7/20/20	1621 9	AFC			WILL CALL	M699606

Product Code	Description	Quantity Ordered	Quantity Shipped	B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
1AD548441	54-84-41 HYDRANT VALVE F B84B	1	1		201.60000	EA	201.60

Freight	Delivery	H dling	Restock	Misc		
					Subtotal:	201.6(
					Other:	.0(
					Tax:	.0(
					Invoice Total:	$201.6(

Terms: NET 30
Ordered By: SERGIO

This trans ction is governed by and subj ct to Core Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted.
To review these terms and conditions, please visit: http://tandc.coreandmain.com/

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-7
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289769
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** LEAKS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: 11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY
Reported By: DAVID R BURKHART **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

WATER SYSTEM WORK COMPLETE - LEAK DETECTOR DETECTED LEAK SOMEWHERE IN CULDESAC, CHOSE SPOT TO CUT PATCH & STARTED DIGGING TO TRACK LEAK. DUG 3 PATCHES 15' APART FROM EACH OTHER & FOUND IT CLOSE TO 3RD PATCH. BACKFILLED OTHER 2 PATCHES & COMPACTED. DUMPED 4 YRDS OF GRAVEL IN 3RD PATCH TO BE ABLE TO GO OUT NEXT DAY & DIG OUT EASIER.
SWEPT THE ENTIRE AREA & WASHED THE ROAD WITH WATER, HAD A HYDRANT HOSE TO CLEAN CURB & ALL. THE LAID 2 YRDS OF BASE & COMPACTED DOWN.
HAULED OFF.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	WHITTLESEY 65393 65406 21150		1.00	486.8870	486.89
	CORE & MAIN M687274		1.00	548.3890	548.39
		Material			**1,035.28**
			Service Order Total:		**1,035.28**

NK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
tlesey Landscape Rou ock
NORTH YARD SALES
P.O. BOX 1119
ROUND ROC , TX 78680
(512) 989-7625

7/16

2:25PM TD 545 SALE

F 1 EA 3 00 EA N
ANDLING FEE 3.00

2 YD 49 50 YD CN
GRAVEL 99.00

1 YD 24.075YD CN
24.08

TAX: $
TOT . $ 126.08

J4332 INV# 5416/1
NO: 6280
Customer Copy

O DS UT LT ERVI E.

n l harmles
ar p nd
nc. from and against any and
mage, co t, tlse ear ings
or or consequent injur /
of persons whosoever or
ruction of or damage to the
soever resulting from,
of or o curring in or
f illing
ng.
ls u
lses by
yeling
s of
ury th, lo tlse
u 's Cause
nce of

s, ails or
otherwise
undersigned agent
r the r signature al
l the foregoing and have
terms.

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
hitt esey rd cape RoundR k
NORTH YARD SALES
P O BOX 1119
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
(512) 989 7625

PO#161771

07/17/20 11.02AM TD 545 SALE

11550 2 YD 24 075YD CN
OADBASE 40 15

HANDLINGFEE 1 EA 3 00 EA N
TERIAL HANDLING FEE 3.00

B T TA :$ 51 15 TAX. $ .00
TOTAL $ 51 15
CHARG AMT 51 15

Total Items:

N #6
CUST

Name : X
Ac t: ROSSROAD UTILITY SERVICES
PU#: 16177
Buyer shall indemnify a d hold harmles
Whitt'esey Landscape Supp l s and
Re ycling, Inc. from and against any and
all loss, damage s' ci e, earnings
or expense for o is qu t: Ir ny
t r death of pe c sso , f
Ins or de tru tic a c to the
p. e rty whosoeve res ing from,
gro ng out of or in or
o the of selling
r , a kin n loading
u r tra terials o
r's perty s r's premises by
l s lansd e Supp l Rec cling,
l r der y, rule o
j s m inj y de t , loss
s amage or c ion f
r ded t ligen
i ta !
Rec In s, agents
em , or
Bu r o pel ra nt
ac d ged y r sig ne al
they have read e f and ag
agreed to its s.

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPING AT
Whittlesey Landscape RoundR k
NORTH YARD SALES
P.O BOX 1119
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
(512) 989-7625

07/16/20 11.10AM LT 545 A

21154O 4 YD 49.50 YD N
WASHED PEA GRAVEL 198 00

HANDLINGFEE 1 EA 3 00 EA N
MATERIAL HANDLING FEE 3.00

SUB TOTAL:$ 201.00 TAX. $ 00
TOTAL $ 20 00
CHARGE AMT 201 0

Total Items: 5

==>> JRDLW64214 # 65393/
CUST NO: 62 0
Cust

No signature Req red
Name X
Acct CROSSROADS UTILITY SERVICES
PO#: 161177
Buyer shall indemnify and hold h rmless
Whittlesey Landscape Supp les an
Recycling, Inc. from and agai ist y and
all loss, damage, cost, time, earn ngs,
or expense for or consequent on jury
to or death of persons whosoeve , o
loss or destruction of or damange to he
property whosuever, resu ting from
growing out of or occurring in o
incident to the perfor ance of selling
grading, stacking, dumping, loading
unloading or transporting materials on
buyer's property or seller's premises by
Whittlesey Lansdcape Supply & Recycling
Inc hereunder, if any, regardless of
whether such injury, death, loss, time
earnings, damage or destruction is aise
or contributed to by the negligen e of
Whittlesey Landscape Supp les &
Recycling, Inc , its servants, agents o
employees, or otherwise
Buyer of their undersigned agent
acknowledged by their signature that
they have read the foregoing and have
agreed to its terms.

CORE &

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, MO 63146

DUPLICATE

INVOICE

Invoice #	M687274
Invoice Date	7/17/2(
Account	194286
Sales Rep	MATTHEW DULOCH
Phone #	512-990-847(
Branch #160	Pflugerville, T)
Total Amount Due	$476.8·

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

Shipped To:
CUSTOMER PICK-UP

SO 289769
PO16181

Thank you for th opportunity to serve you! We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	D te Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
7/16/20	7/16/20	1618	MANOR			WILL CALL	M68/274

Product Code	Description	Qu tity Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Price	UM	Extended Price
226069007000	226-069007-000 6X7-1 2 REP CLP 6.84-7.24 OD	.	:		106.98000	EA	106 99
317066312	317-066312-000 6X1-1 2IP SD_ EPOXY W/304SS STRAPS 5.94-6.70 OD	:	:		98.86000	EA	98 86
15FB11006GNL	FB1100-6-GNL 1-1 2 BALLCORP MX GJ (CTS) (NO LEAD)	.	:		175.01000	EA	175 0:
15I54	#54 1-1/2 SS INSERT F/CTS PE ALSO FITS 1-1 4 IPS	4	4		2.55000	EA	10.20
15C4466GNL	C44-66GNL 1-1 2 GJCTS CPLG GRIP (NO LEAD)	:	:		85.79000	EA	85.79

Freight	Deli ry	Handling	Restock	Misc		
					Subto 1:	476.8·
					Other:	.0(
					Tax:	.0(
					Invoice Total:	$476.8·

Terms: NET 30
Or red By: SERGIO

Thi transaction is governed by and subject to Core & Main's standard terms and conditions, which ar incorporated by reference and accept d.
To review these terms and conditions, please visit: http://tandc.coreandmain.com/

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-8
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 289816
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: 13301 MEADOW DEW LANE
Reported By:
Telephone Number:
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/08/20

Description of Work Performed:

INSPECTED FIRE HYDRANTS - WHEN WE OPENED UP CAP, SOME WATER POURED OUT. FLUSHED & EXCERCISED BUT CAN STILL HEAR A LEAK GOING BY. REPLACED GASKETS, NO LONGER LEAKING BY.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	CORE & MAIN M699539		1.00	175.9385	175.94
	GREASE TUBE FMGREASE		1.00	16.0885	16.09
		Material			**192.03**
			Service Order Total:		**192.03**

DUPLICATE

INVOICE

Invoice #	M699539
Invoice Date	7/21/2(
Account #	194286
Sales Rep	MATTHEW DULOCH
Phone #	512-990-847(
Branch #160	Pflugerville, T
Total Amount Due	$152.9

1830 Craig Park Court
St. Louis, 63146

Remit To:
CORE & MAIN LP
PO BOX 28330
ST LOUIS, MO 63146

CROSSROADS UTILITY SVCS LLC
2601 FOREST CREEK DR
ROUND ROCK TX 78665 1232

Shipped To:
CUST MER PICK-UP

SO 289816
PO 16218

Thank you for the opportunity to serve you' We appreciate your prompt payment.

Date Ordered	D te Shipped	Customer PO #	Job Name	Job #	Bill of Lading	Shipped Via	Invoice#
7/20/20	7/20/20	16218	MUELLER			WILL CALL	M699539

Product Code	Description	Ordered	Quantit Shipped	B O	Price	UM	Extended Price
1MU190354	190354 A-45 REV. MAIN VLV 5.25	:	:		152 99000 E\		:52.99

Freight	Delivery	Handling	Restock	Misc		
					Subto 1:	152.9
					Other:	.0(
					Tax:	.0(
					Invoice Total:	$152.9

Terms: NET 30
Ordered By: SERGIO

This tran action is gov rned by and ubject to Cor & Main s standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by r ference and accept d
To review th se terms and conditions please visit: http://tandc.cor andmain.com/

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-9
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 290049
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** SUB-MAINT
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: 11201 TERRACE MEADOW WAY
Reported By: DAVID R BURKHART **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/11/20

Description of Work Performed:

ASPHALT AFTER REPAIR - DUG OUT BASE LOADED UP ON TRAILER THEN WE LAID DOWN ASPHALT AND COMPACTED NEW ASPHALT DOWN.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	TEXAS MATERIALS 243037		1.00	167.3825	167.38
		Material			**167.38**
			Service Order Total:		**167.38**

TEXAS MATERIALS
A CRH COMPANY

Manor Plant

Thank you for your business!

243037

SO 290049

Date: 07/24/2020 11:01:13 am

Location: 04267 - Manor Plant
Customer: 104267 COD 04267 Manor Plant
Order: 65363814 - IRONHORSE ASPHALT FOB
Vehicle: 1 - Dont change!
Carrier: IND - Independent Haul
Product: 225015 - D MIX 64-22

Tax: TX227659 - Manor Tax
Pay: Cash
Job:
P.O.: CC ON FILE
Disp.: 36111
Quant.: **2.05 Ton**

Picked Up

	Pounds	Tons
Gross	18940	9.47
Tare	14840	7.42
Net	4100	2.05

CROSS ROADS UTLTIES
11201 TERRACE MEADOWS WAY

	Today
Loads:	1
Received:	2.05

Pricing		
Price:	71.00	145 55
Freight:	0.00	0.00
ESC:		0.00
Tax:	TX227659	12.01
Total:		157.56

Received: _____

Dispatch: 1 2.05

Weighmaster: Manor Plant

This is to certify that the material herein described meets the applicable contract specifications and is.

CUSTOMER COPY

TEXAS MATERIALS
A CRH COMPANY

Manor Plant

Thank you for your business!

243037

Date: 07/24/2020 11:01:13 am

Location: 04267 - Manor Plant
Customer: 104267 COD 04267 Manor Plant
Order: 65363814 - IRONHORSE ASPHALT FOB
Vehicle: 1 - Dont change!

Tax: TX227659 - Manor Tax
Pay: Cash
Job:
P.O. CC ON FILE

Picked Up

	Pounds	Tons
Gross	18940	9.47
Tare	14840	7.42
Net	4100	2.05

Crossroads Utility Services

Inv # 7219-10
BCycle SEPTEMBER 2020
SvrOrd# 290871
Page # 1

Invoice Date: 09/18/20 **Department:** HYDRANTS
District: TRAVIS COUNTY MUD 2
Location: IN DISTRICT TCM2
Reported By: VACANT-1 **Telephone Number:**
WATER DISTRIBUTION
Date Completed: 09/15/20

Description of Work Performed:

MAINT NEEDED FOR HYDRANT REPAIR - FLUSHED HYDRANT, CLOSED IT BACK TIGHTLY & COULE STILL HEAR SOME AIR LEAKING BY.

	Description		Qty	Price	Amount
Material					
	RAGS 509267		1.00	3.5880	3.59
	RED PAINT 96RED		1.00	5.7385	5.74
	O-RING 61AFC84210RC		1.00	13.9150	13.92
		Material			**23.25**
			Service Order Total:		**23.25**

McCALL PARKHURST & HORTON

Focused on Public Finance since 1919.

September 15, 2020

Travis County MUD No. 2
c/o Bott & Douthitt, PLLC
P.O. Box 2445
Round Rock, Texas 78680

ATTN: Mary Bott

Client No. 4163.009

Re: **$2,640,000 Travis County Municipal Utility District No. 2 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2019**

DISBURSEMENTS & EXPENSES:

Photocopies, Printing and Facsimiles	$ 250.00
Courier and Deliveries	135.95
Transcript Costs	262.83
Total Disbursements and Expenses:	$ 648.78
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:	**$ 648.78**

Wiring Instructions: Plains Capital Bank
325 N. St. Paul Street, Suite 175
Dallas, Texas 75201
214/525-4651
ABA Number: 1113-2299-4
Account Number: 7542113500 (For Credit to: McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. Operating Account)
Reference No.: **4163.009 – Travis County MUD No. 2 UTB 2019 – PLEASE INCLUDE ON REMITTANCE**

By/Date Received: lm 9/17
By/Date Posted: lm 9/17
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 1174

Master District Transfers

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2
WATER CAPACITY FEES
August 2020

Address		Lot	Block	Tap Application Date	Amount
13713	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	4	H	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13325	Arbor Hill	57	G	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13616	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	68	G	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13725	Sugar Bush	14	I	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13204	Craven Lane	6	X	8/24/2020	1,900.00
13205	Craven Lane	24	D	8/24/2020	1,900.00
16712	Rakesh Way	29	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13220	Carol Lawler	19	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13213	Carol Lawler	17	W	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16805	Rakesh Way	14	W	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16709	Rakesh Way	23	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13613	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	76	G	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13717	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	3	H	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13604	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	71	G	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13700	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	7	I	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16708	Christina Garza	13	U	8/7/2020	1,900.00
13209	Carol Lawler	16	W	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16616	Christina Garza	16	U	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16716	Rakesh Way	30	V	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16704	Christina Garza	14	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16808	Christina Garza	8	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16700	Christina Garza	15	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16701	Christina Garza	4	V	8/10/2020	1,900.00
					43,700.00

By/Date Received: lw 9/20
By/Date Posted: lw 9/20
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 2001

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD NO. 2
RATE STABILIZATION FEES
August 2020

Address		Lot	Block	Tap Application Date	Amount
13713	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	4	H	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13325	Arbor Hill	57	G	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13616	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	68	G	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13725	Sugar Bush	14	I	8/14/2020	1,900.00
13204	Craven Lane	6	X	8/24/2020	1,900.00
13205	Craven Lane	24	D	8/24/2020	1,900.00
16712	Rakesh Way	29	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13220	Carol Lawler	19	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13213	Carol Lawler	17	W	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16805	Rakesh Way	14	W	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16709	Rakesh Way	23	V	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13613	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	76	G	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13717	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	3	H	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13604	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	71	G	8/5/2020	1,900.00
13700	Bullhorn Acacia Pass	7	I	8/5/2020	1,900.00
16708	Christina Garza	13	U	8/7/2020	1,900.00
13209	Carol Lawler	16	W	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16616	Christina Garza	16	U	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16716	Rakesh Way	30	V	8/7/2020	1,900.00
16704	Christina Garza	14	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16808	Christina Garza	8	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16700	Christina Garza	15	U	8/10/2020	1,900.00
16701	Christina Garza	4	V	8/10/2020	1,900.00
					43,700.00

By/Date Received: lw 9/20
By/Date Posted: lw 9/20
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date:
GL#: 2001

Wilbarger Creek M.U.D. No. 2
Master District - Allocation Worksheet
FYE: September 30, 2020

	As Of: 8/31/2020	Travis County MUD No. 2	Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1	Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	Total
Volume-Related Costs:						
(Allocation Methodology - Water gallons billed in 000's) [1]		95,854	67,442	43,517	-	206,813
		46.3%	32.6%	21.1%	-	100%
Water -						
Water purchases	$ 1,628,153.08	$ 754,618.84	$ 530,942.93	$ 342,591.31	$ -	$ 1,628,153.08
(Allocation Methodology - Sewer gallons billed in 000's) [1]		46,737	45,769	22,097	-	114,602
		40.8%	39.9%	19.3%	-	100%
Wastewater -						
Utilities	55,023.84	22,439.63	21,974.83	10,609.39	-	55,023.84
Sludge removal	230,787.26	94,118.84	92,169.33	44,499.10	-	230,787.26
Chemicals	39,812.73	16,236.29	15,899.98	7,676.47	-	39,812.73
All Other Costs:						
(Allocation Methodology - Reserved Water LUE's) [2]		1,019.00	1,115.00	405.00	72.00	2,611.00
		39.0%	42.7%	15.5%	2.8%	100%
Water -						
Operations/management	9,697.38	3,784.62	4,141.16	1,504.19	267.41	9,697.38
Repairs/maintenance	56,296.99	21,971.13	24,041.04	8,732.39	1,552.43	56,296.99
Mowing	9,136.00	3,565.52	3,901.43	1,417.11	251.93	9,136.00
Annual Wholesale Fee	169,620.49	66,151.99	72,427.95	26,291.18	4,749.37	169,620.49
(Allocation Methodology - Reserved Wastewater LUE's) [2]		917.00	1,010.00	323.00	-	2,250.00
		40.8%	45.0%	14.4%	-0.1%	100%
Wastewater -						
Operations/management	98,386.86	40,098.11	44,164.77	14,123.98	-	98,386.86
Repairs/maintenance	200,226.85	81,603.57	89,879.61	28,743.68	-	200,226.85
Permit/Penalty fees	4,872.99	1,986.01	2,187.43	699.54	-	4,872.99
Lab fees	23,461.50	9,561.86	10,531.61	3,368.03	-	23,461.50
Maintenance Contracts	12,450.00	5,074.07	5,588.67	1,787.27	-	12,450.00
Mowing	3,000.00	1,222.67	1,346.67	430.67	-	3,000.00
Membrane Equipment Guarantee	136,080.00	55,465.17	61,174.83	19,575.94	(135.94)	136,080.00
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Allocation Methodology - Reserved Water LUE's) [2]		1,019.00	1,115.00	405.00	72.00	2,611.00
		39.0%	42.7%	15.5%	2.8%	100%
Administrative -						
Director fees, including PR taxes	9,849.98	3,844.17	4,206.33	1,527.86	271.62	9,849.98
Director reimbursements	1,619.04	631.87	691.39	251.13	44.65	1,619.04
Legal fees	159,907.62	62,407.45	68,286.86	24,803.75	4,409.56	159,907.62
Engineering fees	189,842.31	74,090.12	81,070.16	29,447.01	5,235.02	189,842.31
Audit fees	6,000.00	2,341.63	2,562.24	930.68	165.45	6,000.00
Accounting fees	35,200.00	13,737.57	15,031.79	5,459.98	970.66	35,200.00
Insurance	12,162.30	4,746.60	5,193.78	1,886.53	335.38	12,162.30
Other Consultants	45,747.87	17,854.11	19,536.15	7,096.09	1,261.53	45,747.87
Operations & Mangement	7,415.76	2,894.16	3,166.82	1,150.28	204.49	7,415.76
Miscellaneous	330.49	128.98	141.13	51.26	9.11	330.49
Subtotal	3,145,081.34					
(Allocation Methodology - Reserved Water LUE's) [2]		1,019.00	1,115.00	405.00	72.00	2,611.00
		39.0%	42.7%	15.5%	2.8%	100%
Less: Rate Stabilization Income	(848,350.00)	(331,087.19)	(362,278.92)	(131,590.10)	(23,393.80)	(848,350.00)
Less: Interest income	(6,612.90)	(2,580.83)	(2,823.97)	(1,025.75)	(182.35)	(6,612.90)
Less: Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Master District expenditures	$ 2,290,118.44	$ 1,026,906.97	$ 815,155.98	$ 452,038.96	$ (3,983.47)	2,290,118.44
Recap of Billings to Participant Districts:						
October, 2019		73,460.76	51,682.67	26,750.71	232.74	152,126.88
November, 2019		56,596.15	43,066.16	24,355.81	(519.58)	123,498.54
December, 2019		94,821.25	92,907.14	39,734.72	1,753.34	229,216.45
January, 2020		54,840.98	49,148.05	27,420.16	(1,662.77)	129,746.42
February, 2020		235,497.37	191,807.69	108,621.85	174.29	536,101.20
March, 2020		71,412.12	73,772.36	36,507.77	(58.25)	181,634.00
April, 2020		107,745.92	113,258.49	44,491.83	2,672.91	268,169.15
May, 2020		144,252.56	129,262.66	56,829.01	1,439.80	331,784.03
June, 2020		50,824.17	31,751.28	22,000.60	(1,275.38)	103,300.67
July, 2020		81,196.70	20,870.69	36,978.88	(4,281.89)	134,764.38
August, 2020		56,258.99	17,628.79	28,347.62	(2,458.68)	99,776.72
September, 2020						-
September, 2020 - adjusted						-
Net Billings to Participant Districts		$ 1,026,906.97	$ 815,155.98	$ 452,038.96	$ (3,983.47)	$ 2,290,118.44

By/Date Received: lly 9/22
By/Date Posted: lw 9/23
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed by/Date:
GL #: 2001

[1] Source: Amended and Restated Contract for Financing and Operation of Regional Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Facilities; Regional Water Supply and Delivery Facilities and Regional Drainage, Including Water Quality, Facilities.

[2] Source: Resolution Regarding Interim Allocation of Water Supply and Wastewater Treatment Capacity dated November 3, 2008.

Expenditures – Bookkeeper’s Account

TRAVIS COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 2 / BOOKKEEPER'S ACCOUNT

6317

City of Manor

9/4/2020

Date	Type	Reference	Original Amt.	Balance Due	Discount	Payment
8/31/2020	Bill	August 2020	16,200.97	16,200.97		16,200.97
					Check Amount	16,200.97

Cash - Prosperity Boo Garbage Service - August 2020 16,200.97

(L81064W1GN) 8262337

CITY OF MANOR
EST. 1872 TEXAS
PO Box 387
Manor, TX 78653

Account Statement

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

ACCOUNT:	01-0998-00
CYCLE:	01
SERVICE ADDRESS:	900005 CROSSROADS
LAST PAYMENT: 08/14/20	-16,060.24
SERVICE PERIOD:	07/15/20 TO 08/15/20
BILLING DATE:	08/28/20
DUE DATE:	**09/15/20**

AUTOMIXED AADC 750 18 MAAD 120849AA28-A-1
4316 1 MB 0.436

TRAVIS COUNTY MUD #2
BOOKKEEPING
PO BOX 2445
ROUND ROCK TX 78680-2445

OTHER CHARGES

Description	Charge	Tax	Amount
GARBAGE	14,966.25	1,234.72	16,200.97

AMOUNT DUE

BALANCE FORWARD	0.00
TOTAL DUE IF PAID BY 09/15/20	**16,200.97**
TOTAL DUE IF PAID AFTER 09/15/20	16,200.97

Contact us with any questions at: (512) 272-5555
For After-Hour Emergencies Please Call (512) 703-8587

YOUR MONTHLY USAGE

SPECIAL MESSAGE

Manor's 2019 Consumer Confidence Report (CCR) can be obtained electronically at https://tinyurl.com/y7865j9a If you would like a printed copy of the Water Quality Report mailed directly to you, please contact our office at 512-272-5555.
Completing your 2020 Census is easy, fast, and important! Respond today and learn more about the census at 2020census.gov or 844-330-2020 ¡Completar su Censo 2020 es fácil, rápido e importante! Responda hoy y obtenga más información sobre el censo en 2020census.gov/es o 844-468-2020

By/Date Received: 9-3-20
By/Date Posted: 9/3
Approved for Payment:
Hand Delivered to:
Mailed By/Date: 9/8
GL#: 6410

TRAVIS COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 2 / BOOKKEEPER'S ACCOUNT 6332

Travis Central Appraisal District 9/21/2020

Date	Type	Reference	Original Amt.	Balance Due	Discount	Payment
9/1/2020	Bill	5769	2,272.41	2,272.41		2,272.41
					Check Amount	2,272.41

Cash - Prosperity Boo Appraisal Fees - 4th Quarter 2020 2,272.41

[L81064W1GN] 8262337

TRAVIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT

8314 Cross Park Dr.
P.O. Box 149012
Austin, TX 78714

	Invoice Date	Invoice Number
Invoice	9/1/2020	5769

Jurisdiction ID: 70

You may remit via ACH to Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., account #7556188477, ABA #111900659.

To remit via wire, please contact the Finance Department.

Travis County MUD No. 2
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 1300
Austin, TX 78701

Invoice Date	Charge Code	Description	Amount
9/1/2020	Appraisal Revenue	Appraisal Fees	$2,272.41

Due Date: 10/1/2020 **Total:** $2,272.41

5769 9/1/2020

Invoice Date	Charge Code	Description	Amount
9/1/2020	Appraisal Revenue	Appraisal Fees	$2,272.41

70 Travis County MUD No. 2

By/Date Received: lw 9/18
By/Date Posted: lw 9/20
Approved for Payment: _____
Hand Delivered By: _____
Mailed By/Date: lw 9/22

Total Due: $2,272.41
Due Date: 10/1/2020
Amount Remitted: _____

Please remit payment at your earliest convenience. Should you have any questions, please contact Leana H. Mann at (512)834-9317 Ext. 405 or by e-mail at Lmann@tcadcentral.org.

GL#: GF 6320 = 314.81
PSF 1173 = 1063.95
SRF 1178 = 893.65

RESOLUTION ADOPTING MASTER DISTRICT BUDGET

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2 (the "*Master District*"), acting as the Master District under the "Amended and Restated Contract for Financing and Operation of Regional Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Facilities; Regional Water Supply and Delivery Facilities and Regional Drainage, Including Water Quality, Facilities" (the "*Master District Contract*"), has projected the operating expenses and revenues for the Master District for the period October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2021, and desires to adopt a budget consistent therewith;

IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASTER DISTRICT THAT:

Section 1. The Master District Operating Budget attached as **Exhibit "A"** is hereby adopted.

Section 2. The Secretary of the Board of Directors is directed to file a copy of this Resolution Adopting Master District Budget in the official records of the District and to forward a copy to each of the participant districts as required under Article 5.3 of the Master District Contract.

Section 3. This Resolution may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. An electronic signature, a facsimile or other electronic copy of an original signature, and a counterpart transmitted electronically (e.g., by fax, email, text, or similar means), will be deemed to be, and will have the same force and effect as, an original signature for all purposes.

ADOPTED this 8th day of September, 2020.

(signature page follows)

(SEAL)

WILBARGER CREEK MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 2

James A. Baker
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Hal Guggolz
Assistant Secretary, Board of Directors

Wilbarger Creek Municipal Utility District No. 2
Special Revenue Fund - Master District
FY 2020 - 2021 Budget

	FY20		FY21
	Budgeted	Projected	Approved
Revenues:			
Contracted Master District services			
Travis County M.U.D. No. 2	$ 1,113,675	$ 1,253,379	$ 1,555,039
Cottonwood Creek M.U.D. No. 2	956,458	1,131,103	1,354,328
Wilbarger Creek M.U.D. No. 1	446,507	615,790	693,269
Wilbarger Creek M.U.D. No. 2	(32,844)	(30,087)	5,654
Interest/Other	6,000	7,878	1,500
Total Revenues	2,489,796	2,978,063	3,609,790
Expenditures:			
Current-			
Water -			
Bulk water purchases	1,477,366	1,761,074	2,284,750
Annual wholesale fee	169,744	169,620	169,744
Less: Rate Stabilization fees	(613,700)	(613,700)	(604,200)
Operations and management	13,356	11,273	13,356
Repairs and maintenance	6,000	57,505	18,000
Mowing - water line easement	9,000	12,344	12,600
Subtotal - Water	1,061,766	1,398,116	1,894,250
Wastewater -			
Operations and management	106,296	107,072	110,544
Repairs and maintenance	84,000	199,779	130,000
Maintenance contracts (HACH/Holt/DTEK)	12,000	12,450	15,000
Major repair reserve	50,000	50,000	140,000
Wholesale W/W Service	-	-	12,000
Utilities	66,000	61,697	66,000
Permit fee renewal	11,750	7,873	6,000
Sludge removal	120,000	213,275	144,000
Chemicals	54,000	46,697	54,000
Lab fees	30,000	26,227	30,000
Mowing	4,000	4,875	6,000
Microdyn Maintenance	69,000	136,080	24,000
Subtotal - Wastewater	607,046	866,025	737,544
Administrative -			
Director fees, including PR taxes	9,684	10,655	11,298
Director reimbursements	3,000	2,369	3,000
Legal fees - general	90,000	158,650	180,000
Legal fees - special	5,000	3,549	5,000
Engineering fees - general	16,500	18,285	21,000
Engineering fees - special	150,500	184,182	178,776
Audit fees	6,250	6,000	6,250
Accounting fees	38,400	38,400	38,400
Operations and management	7,500	7,942	8,400
Insurance	12,500	12,562	13,800
Governmental relations	25,000	-	25,000
Consulting fees	-	41,198	100,000
Public Notices	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous	3,000	1,080	3,000
Subtotal - Administrative	367,334	484,872	594,924
Capital outlay -			
Capital outlay projects	400,000	-	150,000
Subtotal - Capital Outlay	400,000	-	150,000
Total Expenditures	2,436,146	2,749,013	3,376,718
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	$ 53,650	$ 229,050	$ 233,072

Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2
Calculation of Reserve Requirements
FY 2020 - 2021

	Current FY	TCM2	CCM1	WC1	WC2
Budgeted Expenditures	$ 3,376,718				
Less: Operating Transfer	-				
Adjusted Expenditures (O&M)	$ 3,376,718				
Calculated Reserves:					
Capital Reserve	150,000				
3 Month Reserve (exclude C/O)	806,680				
2 Month Reserve (exclude C/O)	537,786				
Total Reserve Requirement	1,494,466	$ 560,867	$ 617,686	$ 315,914	$ 1
Less: Adjusted Reserve on Hand	1,248,395	468,517	515,980	263,897	1
Reserve to be Billed / (Refunded)	$ 246,071	$ 92,350	$ 101,706	$ 52,017	$ -

Allocation Methodology - Reserved Water LUE's	2,959	1,111	1,223	626	-
		37.5%	41.3%	21.1%	0.0%

Source: Amended and Restated Contract for Financing and Operation of Regional Waste Collection, Treatment and Disposal Facilities; Regional Water Supply and Delivery Facilities and Regional Drainage, Including Water Quality, Facilities.

Manor Area Districts
Calculation of Reserved and Allocated Water/Wastewater LUE's
For FYE 9/30/2021

WATER

	Existing (1)	Expected New Connections (2)	Total	FY20/21 %	FY19/20 %	FY18/19 %	FY17/18 %	FY16/17 %
Travis County MUD No. 2	1,031	80	1,111	37.5%	37.5%	39.0%	39.7%	38.4%
Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1	1,121	102	1,223	41.3%	41.3%	42.7%	34.7%	35.1%
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	485	141	626	21.1%	21.1%	15.5%	16.9%	17.3%
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	8.7%	9.2%
	2,636	323	2,959	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) LUE Equivalency AWWA Connections per Utility Operator as of 8.30.2019
(2) Projected new connections for FY20/21 per Developers

WASTEWATER

	Existing (1)	Expected New Connections (2)	Total	FY20/21 %	FY19/20 %	FY18/19 %	FY17/18 %	FY16/17 %
Travis County MUD No. 2	943	80	1,023	36.6%	36.6%	40.8%	44.2%	45.8%
Cottonwood Creek MUD No. 1	1,080	102	1,182	42.3%	42.3%	44.9%	37.7%	41.0%
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 1	447	141	588	21.1%	21.1%	14.3%	14.4%	13.0%
Wilbarger Creek MUD No. 2	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	0.2%
	2,470	323	2,793	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

(1) LUE Equivalency AWWA Connections per Utility Operator as of 8.30.2019, less HOA Irrigation, etc.
(2) Expected new connections for FY20/21 per Developers